

State-Level School Health Policies and Practices

A State-by-State Summary from the School Health Policies and Programs Study 2006





epartment of Health and Human Services enters for Disease Control and Prevention



This publication was prepared by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). It summarizes state-level data collected from the 50 states and the District of Columbia as part of the School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS) 2006. SHPPS 2006 is the most comprehensive study of school health policies and programs ever conducted in the United States. SHPPS is conducted periodically to monitor the extent to which school health policies and practices are addressing the leading causes of death, illness, and social problems among young people and adults.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	Julie L. Gerberding, M.D., M.P.H., Director	
National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion	Janet L. Collins, Ph.D., Director	
Division of Adolescent and School Health	Howell Wechsler, Ed.D., Director	
Surveillance and Evaluation Research Branch	Laura Kann, Ph.D., Chief	
Surveillance Research Team	Nancy D. Brener, Ph.D., Team Leader	

Suggested Citation

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. State-Level School Health Policies and Practices: A State-by-State Summary from the School Health Policies and Programs Study 2006. Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2007.

Ordering Information

To order a copy of this publication, contact:

Division of Adolescent and School Health Mail Stop K–33 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 4770 Buford Highway, NE Atlanta, GA 30341–3717 Telephone: 800–CDC–INFO

To view or download a copy of this publication, go to http://www.cdc.gov/shpps.

Contents

INTRODUCTION1		
1. Health Ed	ucation3	
Table 1.1	States with a Health Education (HED) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HED Coordinator	
Table 1.2	States That Require or Encourage Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Health Education Standards or Guidelines	
Table 1.3.1	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 1.3.2	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 1.3.3	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 1.4	States That Require Elementary Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic	
Table 1.5	States That Require Middle Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic16	
Table 1.6	States That Require High Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic	
Table 1.7	States That Require Students to Be Tested on Health Topics, by School Level	
Table 1.8	States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for Health Education, by School Level	
Table 1.9	States That Provided Information or Materials for Health Education During the Past Two Years at Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials	
Table 1.10	States with Specified Time Requirements for Health Education, by School Level	
Table 1.11	States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Health Education, by School Level	
Table 1.12	States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level	
Table 1.13	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for Health Education Teachers, by Type	
Table 1.14	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Education Topics to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic	

Table 1.15	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Teaching Methods to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Method	
2. Physical	Education and Activity	
Table 2.1	States with a Physical Education (PE) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have a PE Coordinator40	
Table 2.2	States That Require or Encourage Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Physical Education Standards or Guidelines	
Table 2.3.1	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 2.3.2	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 2.3.3	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level	
Table 2.4	States That Require Schools to Teach Physical Education, by School Level	
Table 2.5	States That Require or Recommend Written Tests of Knowledge, Skill Performance Tests, and Fitness Level Tests, by School Level	
Table 2.6	States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for Physical Education, by School Level	
Table 2.7	States That Provided Information or Materials for Physical Education During the Past Two Years at Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials	
Table 2.8	States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-Teacher Ratio for Physical Education Classes, by School Level	
Table 2.9	States with Specified Time Requirements for Physical Education, by School Level 60	
Table 2.10	States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Physical Education or a Related Field, by School Level	
Table 2.11	States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level	
Table 2.12	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for Physical Education Teachers, by Type	
Table 2.13	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Physical Education Topics to Physical Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic	
Table 2.14	States That Require or Recommend That Elementary Schools Provide Regularly Scheduled Recess	

Table 2.15	States That Prohibit or Actively Discourage Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior and Excluding Students from Physical Education (PE) and Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior	
Table 2.16	States That Require Student Use of Protective Gear During Physical Activities, by Type of Activity	.74
Table 2.17	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Interscholastic Sports Coaches During the Past Two Years, by Source of Funding	. 76
3. Health Se	rvices	.78
Table 3.1	States with a Health Services (HSV) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HSV Coordinator	. 81
Table 3.2.1	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service	. 83
Table 3.2.2	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service	. 85
Table 3.2.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service	. 87
Table 3.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Prevention Services, by Type of Service	. 89
Table 3.4	States That Require Specific Immunizations or Vaccinations for Entry into Each School Level, by Type of Vaccine	. 91
Table 3.5	States That Require Specific Written Documentation Before School Staff May Administer Medication, by Type of Documentation	. 93
Table 3.6	States That Have Adopted a Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School and States that Allow Some Students to Carry and Self-Administer Medications, by Type of Medication	. 95
Table 3.7	States That Require Supplies for Applying Standard or Universal Precautions Be Available in Specific Locations, by Location	. 97
Table 3.8	States That Require Schools to Allow Students with HIV Infection or AIDS to Engage in Specific Activities as Long as They Are Able and to Allow Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS to Work as Long as They Are Able	. 99
Table 3.9	States That Require Schools to Complete Injury and Illness Reports and That Require Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases Among Students	101
Table 3.10	States That Require Districts or Schools to Screen Students for Health Problems, by Health Problem	103
Table 3.11	States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio and That Require Each School to Have a Full-Time School Nurse	105

Table 3.12	States That Require School Nurses to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans	
Table 3.13	States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Health Services to Students	
Table 3.14	States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Nurses 111	
Table 3.15	States That Require Newly Hired School Nurses to Have a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) License, Registered Nurse (RN) License, National Certification from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses (NBCSN), and State Certification 113	
Table 3.16.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 115	
Table 3.16.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 118	
Table 3.16.3	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 121	
Table 3.17	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic	
Table 3.18	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Teachers or Other School Staff on Health Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic	
Table 3.19	States That Provide Model Policies on Health Topics, by Topic	
4. Mental He	ealth and Social Services130	
Table 4.1	States with a Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an MHSS Coordinator	
Table 4.2	States That Require Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Staff in Schools to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans	
Table 4.3	States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Mental Health and Social Services to Students	
Table 4.4	States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers, by Education Level	
Table 4.5	States That Require Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers to Be Certified by a State Agency or Board	
Table 4.6.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic	

Table 4.6.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 4.7	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 4.8	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Methods of Service Delivery to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Method
Table 4.9	States That Require Schools to Have at Least One Full-Time Counselor in Each School, by School Level
Table 4.10	States That Require Student Assistance Programs and Student Support Teams 151
5. Nutrition S	Services
Table 5.1	States with a Food Service (FS) Director and States That Require Each District to Have an FS Director and Each School to Have an FS Manager
Table 5.2	States That Require Schools to Offer Breakfast or Lunch to Students
Table 5.3	States That Require or Recommend a Minimum Amount of Time Students Will Be Given to Eat Breakfast and Lunch Once They Are Seated
Table 5.4	States That Require Schools to Offer Three or More Different Types of Milk for Breakfast or Lunch, States That Require Schools to Offer a Choice of Entrees, Vegetables, and Fruits for Lunch, and States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Fried Foods
Table 5.5	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Make Fruits or Vegetables and Healthful Beverages Available to Students Whenever Other Food or Beverages Are Offered or Sold
Table 5.6	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Junk Foods in School Settings, by Setting
Table 5.7	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Access to Junk Foods and Prohibit Specific Types of Advertising
Table 5.8	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Some Student Access to Vending Machines, by School Level
Table 5.9	States That Prohibit or Discourage Using Food or Food Coupons as a Reward
Table 5.10	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for District Food Service Directors and School Food Service Managers
Table 5.11.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Food Service Topics to Food Service Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic 174
Table 5.11.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Food Service Topics to Food Service Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic 176

6. Healthy an	nd Safe School Environment	178
Table 6.1	States That Have a Group Formally Charged With Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities and That Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Districts or Schools Establish a Group That Offers Guidance on the Development of Policies or Coordinat Activities on Health Topics During the Past Two Years.	es
Table 6.2	States That Prohibit Physical Fighting, Weapon Use or Possession, and Bullying	. 181
Table 6.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Report Incidents of Physical Fighting, Weapon Possession, and Weapon Use by Students to the State	. 183
Table 6.4	States That Prohibit Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors, by Type of Tobacco Product	. 185
Table 6.5	States That Prohibit Cigarette Smoking and Smokeless Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors, by Location, and That Prohibit All Types of Tobacco Use in All Locations	. 187
Table 6.6	States that Prohibit Tobacco Advertisements in School Environments, Through Sponsorship of School Events, and on Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students	. 190
Table 6.7	States That Have Adopted a Policy on Inspection or Maintenance of School Facilities and Equipment, by Type of Facilities or Equipment	. 192
Table 6.8	States That Require Districts and Schools to Conduct Periodic Inspections, by Type of Inspection	. 194
Table 6.9	States That Require Phase I Environmental Assessments, and States That Require Districts or Schools to Have an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Program	. 196
Table 6.10	States That Require or Recommend Districts or Schools Follow an Integrated Pest Management Program	. 198
Table 6.11	States That Require Use of Protective Gear, by Type of Class	. 200
Table 6.12	States in Which the State Education Agency is a Member of the State Emergency Planning Committee	. 202
Table 6.13	States That Require Districts or Schools to Have Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery Plans That Include Certain Topics	. 204
Table 6.14	States That Provided Model Policies to Districts or Schools During the Past Two Years, by Type of Policy	. 206
Table 6.15	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Districts or Schools on How to Implement Policies and Programs Related to Specific Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic	. 208
7. Faculty ar	nd Staff Health Promotion	210
Table 7.1	States with a Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Coordinator	.211
Table 7.2	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health Screenings to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Screening	.213

Table 7.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related Activities to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Activity	. 215
Table 7.4	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related Services to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Service	. 217
Table 7.5	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Specific Programs for Faculty and Staff and States That Require Districts or Schools to Make School Physical Activity Facilities Available for Faculty and Staff to Use	.219
Table 7.6	States That Require Faculty and Staff to Receive Health Screenings Prior to and During Employment, by Type of Screening	. 221
Table 7.7	States That Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff or That Require Districts to Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff, by Type of Coverage	. 223

Introduction

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) conducts the School Health Policies and Programs Study (SHPPS) periodically to monitor the extent to which school health policies and practices are addressing the leading causes of death, illness, and social problems among young people and adults. SHPPS 2006 assessed the characteristics of school health policies and programs at the state, district, school, and classroom levels nationwide. This report summarizes state-level responses only.

The CDC conducted SHPPS 2006 between January and October 2006. To collect state-level data, the CDC conducted computer-assisted telephone interviews with state education agency personnel, although 16% of state-level questionnaires were completed as paper questionnaires and returned via mail. All 50 states and the District of Columbia participated. (For details about how the district-, school-, and classroom-level data were collected, see <u>www.cdc.gov/shpps</u>.) After states completed their interviews in 2006 and a draft of this report was compiled in 2007, each state was asked to update, verify, and correct the original data. This new information was added to this report but not to the original SHPPS 2006 data files. As a result, the data in this document might vary slightly from the data reported in other SHPPS 2006 publications.

In this report, the SHPPS findings are presented in 94 tables organized into seven sections. These sections correspond to seven of the eight components described in Allensworth and Kolbe's model of school health programs.ⁱ

- Health education.
- Physical education and activity.
- Health services.
- Mental health and social services.
- Healthy and safe school environment.
- Nutrition services.
- Faculty and staff health promotion.

The eighth component, family and community involvement, was not assessed at the state level and therefore is not included.

Each table contains state-by-state information in an easy-to-read format. For most tables, a simple yes/no format—using circle symbols—indicates whether a state has a particular policy or practice. In some tables, these circle symbols are used to indicate whether states require or recommend certain policies or procedures. In other tables, the symbols indicate other types of responses (e.g., education level). Thus, the meaning of these symbols is not uniform across tables. Each table also contains footnotes that give the exact wording of the questions that states were asked.

We hope that you find this information useful. Additional information about SHPPS can be found in a special issue of the *Journal of School Healthⁱⁱ* and at the SHPPS website at <u>www.cdc.gov/shpps</u>.

¹ Allensworth DD, Kolbe LJ. The comprehensive school health program: exploring an expanded concept. *Journal of School Health* 1987;57(10):409–412.

^{II} Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. School Health Policies and Programs Study 2006: a summary report. *Journal of School Health* 2007;77(8).

1. HEALTH EDUCATION

1. Health Education

Table 1.1	States with a Health Education (HED) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HED Coordinator4		
Table 1.2	States That Require or Encourage Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Health Education Standards or Guidelines		
Table 1.3.1	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level		
Table 1.3.2	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level		
Table 1.3.3	States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Health Education Standards</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level		
Table 1.4	States That Require Elementary Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic		
Table 1.5	States That Require Middle Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic16		
Table 1.6	States That Require High Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic		
Table 1.7	States That Require Students to Be Tested on Health Topics, by School Level		
Table 1.8	States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for Health Education, by School Level		
Table 1.9	States That Provided Information or Materials for Health Education During the Past Two Years at Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials24		
Table 1.10	States with Specified Time Requirements for Health Education, by School Level		
Table 1.11	States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Health Education, by School Level		
Table 1.12	States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level		
Table 1.13	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for Health Education Teachers, by Type		
Table 1.14	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Education Topics to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic		
Table 1.15	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Teaching Methods to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Method		

Table 1.1 States with a Health Education (HED) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HED Coordinator

YesNo	Has HED Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have HED Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have HED Coordinator ³
Alabama	•	0	•
Alaska	•	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	0	0
California	•	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	0	0
Delaware	•	0	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	0	0
Georgia	•	•	0
Hawaii	•	0	0
Idaho	•	0	•
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	0	0
lowa	•	0	0
Kansas	•	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	0
Louisiana	•	0	0
Maine	•	0	0
Maryland	•	•	0
Massachusetts	•	0	0
Michigan	•	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	0
Missouri	●	•	0
Montana	•	0	0
Nebraska	●	0	0
Nevada	•	•	0
New Hampshire	•	0	0
New Jersey	•	0	0
New Mexico	•	0	0
New York	•	•	0
North Carolina	•	0	0
North Dakota	•	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma		0	0

Table 1.1 States with a Health Education (HED) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HED Coordinator

YesNo	Has HED Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have HED Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have HED Coordinator ³
Oregon	•	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	0	0
South Dakota	•	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	0
Texas	•	0	0
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	0	0
Virginia	•	0	0
Washington	•	0	0
West Virginia	•	0	0
Wisconsin	•	0	•
Wyoming	•	0	0

¹ "Currently, does someone in your state oversee or coordinate school health education?" (State Health Education

Questionnaire, Item 42) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school district will have someone to oversee or coordinate school health education?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 36) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have someone to oversee or coordinate health education at the school, for example, a lead health education teacher?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 36) Item 37)

Table 1.2 States That Require¹ or Encourage² Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Health Education Standards or Guidelines

- Requires
- O Neither Requires nor Encourages

Alabama	•
Alaska	•
Arizona	
Arkansas	•
California	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Colorado	0
Connecticut	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	•
Florida	•
Georgia	•
Hawaii	•
Idaho	•
Illinois	•
Indiana	
lowa	0
Kansas	÷
Kentucky	•
Louisiana	
Maine	•
Maryland	
Massachusetts	÷
Michigan	•
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	•
Missouri	•
Montana	•
Nebraska	0
Nevada	•
New Hampshire	<u> </u>
New Jersey	•
New Mexico	•
New York	•
North Carolina	•
North Dakota	$\mathbf{\hat{e}}$
Ohio	0

Table 1.2 States That Require¹ or Encourage² Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Health Education Standards or Guidelines

- Requires
- Encourages θ
- Ο Neither Requires nor Encourages

Oklahoma	
Oregon	•
Pennsylvania	•
Rhode Island	•
South Carolina	
South Dakota	Ŷ
Tennessee	
Texas	•
Utah	
Vermont	•
Virginia	
Washington	
West Virginia	
Wisconsin	0
Wyoming	

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will follow any national or state health education standards or guidelines?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 1) ² "Has your state adopted a policy encouraging districts or schools to follow any national or state health education

standards or guidelines?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 2)

		Addresses	Topic in C	Goals and School He	Objectives A alth Education	Adopted fo	r Eleme	ntary
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Standards and Guidelines Based on National Health Education Standards ²	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills
Alabama			•	•		•		
Alaska	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Arkansas	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
California	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Colorado	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Delaware	•	•	●	•	٠	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Florida	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Georgia	•	•	•	0	•	•		
Hawaii	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Illinois	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Iowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Maine	•	•	●	•	٠	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Massachusetts	NA	0	0	0	٠	•	0	0
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Missouri	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Nebraska	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nevada	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•

		Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for Elementary School Health Education ³											
 Yes No NA Not Applicable¹ 	Standards and Guidelines Based on National Health Education Standards ²	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills					
New Hampshire	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
New Mexico	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•					
New York	0		•	•	•	•							
North Carolina	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•					
North Dakota	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					
Ohio	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Oregon	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•					
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Rhode Island	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•					
South Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
South Dakota	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•					
Tennessee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
Utah	•	•	•	•	•	•							
Vermont	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
Virginia	0	•	•	•		•	•	•					
Washington	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					
Wisconsin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					
Wyoming	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					

¹ NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle school, or high school health education.
² "Are these health education standards or guidelines based on the National Health Education Standards?" (State Health

² "Are these health education standards or guidelines based on the National Health Education Standards?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 3)

³ "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for elementary school health education specifically address the following topics: (a) comprehending concepts related to health promotion and disease prevention, (b) accessing valid health information and health-promoting products and services, (c) analyzing the influence of culture, media, technology, and other factors on health, (d) practicing health-enhancing behaviors and reducing health risks, (e) using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health, (f) using goal-setting and decision-making skills to enhance health, or (g) advocating for personal, family, and community health?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 9a-g)

	Addresse	es Topic in	Goals and Healt	Objectives Ad h Education ²	lopted for I	Middle So	chool
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•		
Alaska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arkansas	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
California	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Colorado	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•		
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	• • •	•	•	•	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•		
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•		
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•		
lowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•		
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•		
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•		
Massachusetts	0	0	0	•	•	0	0
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•		•
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•		
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•	•	•		
Nebraska	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nevada	•	•	•	•	•		
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Addresse	es Topic in	Goals and Healt	Objectives Ad h Education ²	opted for I	Middle So	chool
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•		
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•		
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	•	•		
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tennessee	•	•	•	•	•		
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•	•	•		•
Vermont	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•		
Wisconsin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Wyoming	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

¹ NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle school, or high school health education.

² "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for middle/junior high school health education specifically address the following topics: (a) comprehending concepts related to health promotion and disease prevention, (b) accessing valid health information and health-promoting products and services, (c) analyzing the influence of culture, media, technology, and other factors on health, (d) practicing health-enhancing behaviors and reducing health risks, (e) using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health, (f) using goal-setting and decision-making skills to enhance health, or (g) advocating for personal, family, and community health?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 16a-g)

	Addresse	s Topic i	n Goals an	d Objectives th Education	Adopted fo	or High So	hool
			Heal	th Education	-		
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills
Alabama	•		•	•		•	
Alaska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Arizona	•		•	•		•	
Arkansas	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
California	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Colorado	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•		•	•	•	•	
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•			•		•	
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho	•		•	•	•	•	
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•			•	•	•	
Iowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Kansas	•		•	•	•	•	
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•		•	•	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0	•	•	0	0
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mississippi			•	•		•	
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana	•		•	•		•	
Nebraska	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nevada		•	•	•	•	•	
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

States with Health Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the National Health Education
Standards, and States with Goals and Objectives for Health Education That Address Specific
Topics, by School Level

	Addresses	s Topic ir	n Goals and Healt	d Objectives th Education	Adopted fo	or High So	hool
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Accessing Valid Health Information and Health-Promoting Products and Services	Advocating for Personal, Family, and Community Health	Analyzing Influence of Culture, Media, and Technology on Health	Comprehending Concepts Related to Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	Practicing Health- Enhancing Behaviors and Reducing Health Risks	Using Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills	Using Interpersonal Communication Skills
New York	•		•	•		•	
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
North Dakota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Ohio	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Oklahoma	•	•		•	•	•	•
Oregon	•	•	•	●	●	•	•
Pennsylvania	•		•	•		•	
Rhode Island	•	•	•	●	●	•	•
South Carolina	•		•	•		•	
South Dakota	•	•	•	●	●	•	•
Tennessee	•		•	•		•	
Texas	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
Utah	•			•		•	
Vermont	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•		•	•	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•		•	•		•	•
Wisconsin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Wyoming	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

¹ NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle school,

or high school health education. ² "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for senior high school health education specifically address the following topics: (a) comprehending concepts related to health promotion and disease prevention, (b) accessing valid health information and health-promoting products and services, (c) analyzing the influence of culture, media, technology, and other factors on health, (d) practicing health-enhancing behaviors and reducing health risks, (e) using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health, (f) using goal-setting and decision-making skills to enhance health, or (g) advocating for personal, family, and community health?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 23a-g)

YesNo	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama							•	•					•	
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0
California		0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut		0		0					0		0			
Delaware	•	0	•	•	٠	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•
District of Columbia				0		0					0	•		
Florida	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•
Georgia														
Hawaii	•	0	•	0	•	٠	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•
Idaho					0		•		0		0	0		
Illinois	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana		0		0		•	•			0	0	0		
Iowa	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
Louisiana		0			0	0			0	0	0	0		
Maine	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
Maryland									0		0			
Massachusetts	•	0	•	0	٠	•	•	•	۲	•	۲	•	•	•
Michigan		0				0			0		0	0		
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	٠	0	0	0	٠	0	٠	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Missouri	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Montana		0		0					0		0			
Nebraska	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0
Nevada		0	0											
New Hampshire	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0
New Jersey										0				

 Table 1.4

 States That Require Elementary Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

YesNo	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Mexico	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York		0		0	•	0					0	٠		
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Oregon	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Pennsylvania	•		•		•	•					0	0		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina			•	0		0			0		0		•	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee		0		0	•	•	•				0	•		
Texas	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•
Utah		0									0			
Vermont	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
Virginia												0		
Washington	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
West Virginia														
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 1.4

 States That Require Elementary Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that elementary schools will teach about: (a) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (b) tobacco use prevention, (c) nutrition and dietary behavior, (d) physical activity and fitness, that is classroom instruction, not a physical education period, (e) pregnancy prevention, (f) HIV or human immunodeficiency virus prevention, (g) other STD or sexually transmitted disease prevention, (h) human sexuality, (i) emotional and mental health, (j) suicide prevention, (k) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, (I) injury prevention and safety, (m) asthma awareness, or (n) foodborne illness prevention?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 10a-n)

● Yes ○ No	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama														
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	•
California		0	•	0		0	•	•	0	0	0	0		
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut		0	•	0		۲	•	•				•	•	
Delaware	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia			•	•			•	•		•		•	•	
Florida	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•
Georgia			•			۲	•	•				•	•	
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho						•								
Illinois	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana		0		0							0	0		
Iowa	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Louisiana		0			0	0		0	0	0	0			
Maine	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•
Maryland							•							
Massachusetts	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan		0	•			0			0		0			
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Missouri	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Montana			•		•						0			
Nebraska	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	0
Nevada		0	0											
New Hampshire	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0
New Jersey										0				

 Table 1.5

 States That Require Middle Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

YesNo	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York		0									•	٠		
North Carolina	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Oregon	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0
Pennsylvania		0										0		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina		•		0		•								
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee		0		0							•	•		
Texas	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah		0												
Vermont	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia														
Washington	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
West Virginia														
Wisconsin	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0
Wyoming	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 1.5

 States That Require Middle Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that middle or junior high schools will teach about: (a) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (b) tobacco use prevention, (c) nutrition and dietary behavior, (d) physical activity and fitness, that is classroom instruction, not a physical education period, (e) pregnancy prevention, (f) HIV or human immunodeficiency virus prevention, (g) other STD or sexually transmitted disease prevention, (h) human sexuality, (i) emotional and mental health, (j) suicide prevention, (k) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, (l) injury prevention and safety, (m) asthma awareness, or (n) foodborne illness prevention?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 17a-n)

YesNo	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama		0	•											
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	•
California		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	0		0		0	0	0						
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia		•				•								
Florida	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•
Georgia														
Hawaii	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Idaho														
Illinois	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana		0		0							0	0		
lowa	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana		0	0	0	0	0			0		0	0	0	
Maine	•	0	•	0	●	•	•	•	•	•	●	0	•	•
Maryland														
Massachusetts	•	0	•	0	●	●	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
Michigan	•			0		0			0		0			
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	٠	0	•	0	0	0
Mississippi		0		0	0	0			0	0		0		0
Missouri	•	0	0	0	●	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Montana	•										0			
Nebraska	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0
Nevada	•	0	•			0								•
New Hampshire	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0

 Table 1.6

 States That Require High Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

● Yes ○ No	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Jersey				•						0	•			
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	0	•	•		0	•					•		
North Carolina	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Oregon	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0
Pennsylvania		0										0		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina				0										
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee		0												
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah		0												
Vermont	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia														
Washington	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia														
Wisconsin	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	●	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 1.6

 States That Require High Schools to Teach Health Topics, by Topic¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that senior high schools will teach about: (a) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (b) tobacco use prevention, (c) nutrition and dietary behavior, (d) physical activity and fitness, that is classroom instruction, not a physical education period, (e) pregnancy prevention, (f) HIV or human immunodeficiency virus prevention, (g) other STD or sexually transmitted disease prevention, (h) human sexuality, (i) emotional and mental health, (j) suicide prevention, (k) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, (I) injury prevention and safety, (m) asthma awareness, or (n) foodborne illness prevention? " (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 24a-n)

 Table 1.7

 States That Require Students to Be Tested on Health Topics, by School Level¹

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•	•
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	•	•

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	0	0	0
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	0	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

 Table 1.7

 States That Require Students to Be Tested on Health Topics, by School Level¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school students will be tested on health topics?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 29a–c)

Table 1.8States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One
Particular Curriculum for Health Education, by School Level1

		1	
Requires			
RecommendsNeither Requires nor			
Recommends	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	Đ	e	Ð
District of Columbia	Ð	Đ	Θ
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	Đ	0	0
Idaho	Ð	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
lowa	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	Ο
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	e	e	e
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0
North Carolina	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0
Table 1.8States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One
Particular Curriculum for Health Education, by School Level1

Requires			
 Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	Ð	Ð	Ð
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	e	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that districts or schools use one particular curriculum for elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school health education?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 11,18, and 25)

		Elen	nenta	ary So	chools	5	Middle Schools							ŀ	ligh \$	Scho	ols	
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students
Alabama		•				0		•					0					0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
California		0	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut		•			0		•				0						0	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•				•	•	•					•	•				
Florida	0	0	0	●	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0
Georgia	0	•				0	0	•					0	•			•	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho Illinois	0	•	0	0				•	0	0	0		0	•	•		•	
Indiana	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•
lowa		•		•		•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•	
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0		0	0	•	0	0		0	0	•	0	0		0	0	
Louisiana	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•		0	•	•	•	•		0	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	•
Michigan				•	0	•	•	•			0	•		•	•	•	0	•
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•			0			•			0	•	•	•	•		0		•
Missouri	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
Montana	•			0	0	•	•	•		0	0	•	•	•		0	0	•
Nebraska	•	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	0
Nevada		0		•	•	0		0	•		•	0		0		•	•	0

Table 1.9States That Provided Information or Materials for Health Education During the Past Two Years at
Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials¹

	E	Elen	nenta	ary So	hools	•		Mi	ddle	Scho	ools		High Schools					
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lessons Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	List of Recommended Textbooks	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students
New Hampshire	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
New Jersey	0	0			0		0	0			0	•	0	0			0	•
New Mexico	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	٠	•	0	•	•	•	•
New York	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0		•	0	0	0	0	
North Carolina	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	●	•	•	0	•	•	۲	•	0	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Oregon	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0			0		0	0	•	0	0		0	0	•	0	0	
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•
South Carolina			0	•		•	•	lacksquare	•	•	•	•	•	۲	•	•	•	
South Dakota	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	●	•	•	0	•	0	۲	•	•	0	•
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Utah			•	•		•	0	lacksquare	•	•	•	•	0	۲	•	•	•	
Vermont	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	•
Virginia		0		0		0	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	0
Washington	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	٠	0	0	0	0
West Virginia		0						0	•				•	0				
Wisconsin	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	•
Wyoming	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0	•	0	0		0	0	

Table 1.9States That Provided Information or Materials for Health Education During the Past Two Years at
Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials¹

¹ "During the past 2 years, has your state provided any of the following information or materials for elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high school health education: (a) a list of one or more recommended health education curricula, (b) a list of one or more recommended health education textbooks, (c) a health education curriculum, (d) a chart describing the scope and sequence of instruction for health education (e) lesson plans or learning activities for health education, or (f) plans for how to assess or evaluate students in health education?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 13a-f, 20a-f, and 27a-f)

 Table 1.10

 States with Specified Time Requirements for Health Education,¹ by School Level

• Yes			
D No	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	•
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	0	•	•
Florida	0	0	•
Georgia	•	0	•
Hawaii	•	0	•
Idaho	0	•	•
Illinois	0	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
Iowa	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	•
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	0	0	•
Maryland	0	0	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	•
Missouri	0	•	•
Montana	0	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	•
Nevada	0	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey		•	•
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	•
North Dakota		•	•
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	•

 Table 1.10

 States with Specified Time Requirements for Health Education,¹ by School Level

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	•
Tennessee	0	0	•
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	0	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	•
Washington	0	0	•
West Virginia	0	0	•
Wisconsin	0	0	•
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "In your state, are there specified time requirements for health education at elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school levels?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 14, 21, and 28)

Table 1.11 States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Health Education,¹ by School Level

• Yes			
O No	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	0	0	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	•
Arkansas	0	•	•
California	•	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	•	•
Delaware	0	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	0	•
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	0	•	•
Illinois	0	•	•
Indiana	0	•	•
Iowa	•	•	•
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	•	•
Louisiana	0	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	0	•	•
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	0	•	•
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	•
Nevada	0	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	•	•
New Mexico	0	•	•
New York	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	•	•

Table 1.11States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to HaveUndergraduate or Graduate Training in Health Education,1 by School Level

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
North Dakota	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	•	•
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	●	•
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	•
Texas	•	●	•
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	0	●	•
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	0	●	•
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	•	•
Wyoming	0	•	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that newly hired staff who teach health education at the elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school levels will have undergraduate or graduate training in health education?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 30a-c)

Table 1.12 States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State,² by School Level

No ?No Incomplet Data NA Not Applicable"High SchoolsHigh SchoolsAlabama••••Alaska••••Alaska••••Arkansas••••CaliforniaNANANA*CaliforniaNA•••Colorado••••Colorado••••Delaware••••District of Columbia••••Florida••••Georgia••••Hawaii••••Idaho••••IllinoisNA•••Indiana••••Iowa••••Kansas••••Maryland••••Massachusetts••••Missippi••••Missagani••••Missippi••••New data••••Maryland••••Maryland••••North Dakota••••New data••••New data••••<	• Yes			
NA Not Applicable'Elementary SchoolsMiddle SchoolsHigh SchoolsAlabama•••Alaska○○○ArizonaNANANAArkansas○○○CaliforniaNA••Colorado○○○Connecticut○○•Delaware○○•District of Columbia•••Florida○○•Georgia•••Hawaii•••IllinoisNA••IllinoisNA••IllinoisNA••Idaho○••Idana○••Idana○○•Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○○•Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana○••Idana•••Idana•••Idana </th <th>○ No</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	○ No			
Alabama•••AlaskaOOOArizonaNANANAArkansasOOOCaliforniaNA••ColoradoOOOConnecticutOOODelawareOO•District of Columbia•••FloridaOOO•Georgia•••Hawaii•••IdahoOO•IndianaO••Iowa•••KansasOO•Maine•••MarylandOO•Minesota•••Minesota•••Missouri•••MontanaNANA•NebraskaNA••New JerseyO••New JerseyO••North CarolinaO••North DakotaO••North DakotaO••North DakotaO••North Dakota•••North Dakota•••North CarolinaO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••North Carolina•••North				
AlaskaOOOArizonaNANANAArkansasOOOCaliforniaNA••ColoradoOOOConnecticutOOODelawareOO•District of Columbia•••FloridaOO••Georgia••••HawaiiOO••IndianaOO••IowaOO••KansasOOO•MaineImanOO•MarylandOO••MasachusettsIman•••MinnesotaImanIman••MissouriImanIman••MontanaNAImanIman•MusedaImanImanImanMontanaImanImanImanNew HampshireImanImanImanNew MexicoImanImanImanNew MexicoImanImanImanNew MexicoImanImanImanNorth CarolinaImanImanImanNorth CarolinaImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanImanIman <th></th> <th>Elementary Schools</th> <th>Middle Schools</th> <th>High Schools</th>		Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
ArizonaNANANAArkansasOOOCaliforniaNAOOColoradoOOOConnecticutOOODelawareOOODistrict of ColumbiaOOOFloridaOOOGeorgiaOOOHawaiiOOOIdahoOOOIlinoisNAOOIndianaOOOIowaOOOKansasOOOMaineOOOMassachusettsOOOMissouriOOOMissouriOOONasaaNANANANebraskaNAOONew JerseyOOONew JerseyOOONew YorkOOONorth CarolinaOOONorth DakotaOOONorth DakotaOOONorth DakotaOOONorth DakotaOOONorth DakotaOOOObiciOOONorth DakotaOOOObiciOOONorth DakotaOOOObiciOOOObiciOO <t< th=""><th></th><th>•</th><th>•</th><th></th></t<>		•	•	
Arkansas O O O California NA • • Calorado O O O Colorado O O O Delaware O • • District of Columbia • • • Florida O • • • Georgia • • • • Hawaii • • • • Idaho O • • • Indiana O • • • Iowa Kansas O • • Kansas O • • • Indiana O • • • Iowa Kansas O •		0	0	0
CaliforniaNAOColoradoOOConnecticutOODelawareOODistrict of ColumbiaOOFloridaOOGeorgiaOOHawaiiOOIdahoOOIllinoisNAOIllinoisNAOIndianaOOIowaOOKansasOOKansasOOIndianaOOIowaOOKansasOOMaineOOMarylandOOMinnesotaOOMissisippiOOMissashippiOOMestaskaNANANevadaOONevadaOONew HampshireOONew YorkOONorth DakotaOONorth DakotaOOObicoOONew JorkeOONew JorkeOONew JorkeOONorth DakotaOONeticoOONeticoOONeticoOONew JorkeOONorth DakotaOOOOONeticoOONeticoOONeticoOONetic		NA	NA	NA
ColoradoOOConnecticutOODelawareOODistrict of ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaFloridaOOGeorgiaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaHawaiiImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIdahoOImage: ColumbiaIdahoOImage: ColumbiaIdahoOImage: ColumbiaIndianaOImage: ColumbiaIowaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIndianaOImage: ColumbiaIowaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIndianaOImage: ColumbiaIowaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIowa<		0	0	0
ConnecticutOODelawareOODistrict of ColumbiaOOFloridaOOGeorgiaOOHawaiiOOIdahoOOIlinoisNAOIndianaOOIowaOOKansasOOKentuckyOOIouisianaNAOMaineOOMarylandOOMinesotaOOMinssistippiOOMinssistippiOOMinssouriOOMissaaNAOMersakaNAOMersakaNAOMisseviriOOMersakaNAOMersakaOOMersakaNAONew HampshireOONew HampshireOONew YorkOONorth CarolinaOOOkicaOONorth DakotaOOOkicaOO		NA	•	•
DelawareOImage: Construction of ColumbiaDistrict of ColumbiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaFloridaImage: Construction of ColumbiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaGeorgiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaHawaiiImage: Construction of ColumbiaImage: Construction of ColumbiaIdahoImage: Construction of ColumbiaImage: Construction of Columbia <td< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></td<>		0	0	0
District of ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaFloridaOOGeorgiaImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaHawaiiImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIdahoOImage: ColumbiaIdahoImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIdahoImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIdahoImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIdahoImage: ColumbiaImage: ColumbiaIllinoisNAImage: ColumbiaIndianaOImage: ColumbiaIowaImage: ColumbiaImage: Columbia	Connecticut	0	•	•
Florida O O Georgia Image: Constraint of the second of the s	Delaware	0	•	•
GeorgiaImage: constraint of the second s	District of Columbia	•	•	
Hawaii • • • Idaho 0 • • Indiana 0 • • Indiana 0 • • Iowa • • • Iowa • • • Iowa • • • Kansas 0 0 • Kansas 0 • • Kansas 0 • • Kansas 0 • • Kansas • • • Kansas • • • Louisiana NA • • Maine • • • Maryland 0 • • Massachusetts • • • Michigan • • • Missouri • • • Missouri • • • Montana NA NA • New Hampshire • • • <td>Florida</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>•</td>	Florida	0	0	•
IdahoOImage: constraint of the sector	Georgia	•	•	•
IllinoisNAImage: Constraint of the sector of the sec	Hawaii	•	•	•
IndianaIndianaIndianalowaImage: Constraint of the second sec	Idaho	0	•	•
IowaImage: constraint of the systemKansasImage: constraint of the systemKansasImage: constraint of the systemKentuckyImage: constraint of the systemLouisianaImage: constraint of the systemMaineImage: constraint of the systemMarylandImage: constraint of the systemMarylandImage: constraint of the systemMarylandImage: constraint of the systemMassachusettsImage: constraint of the systemMichiganImage: constraint of the systemMinnesotaImage: constraint of the systemMississippiImage: constraint of the systemMissouriImage: constraint of the systemMontanaImage: constraint of the systemNew JarseyImage: constraint of the systemNew HampshireImage: constraint of the systemNew YorkImage: constraint of the systemNorth CarolinaImage: constraint of the systemNorth DakotaImage: constraint of the systemImage: constraint of the system<	Illinois	NA	•	•
Iowa•••KansasOOOKentuckyO••LouisianaNA••Maine•••MarylandOO•Massachusetts•••Michigan•••MississippiOO•Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••New Hampshire•••New MexicoO••North CarolinaO••North DakotaO••OthioO••OthioO••North DakotaO••OthioO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••NothoO••<	Indiana	0	•	•
KentuckyOImage: Constraint of the second seco	lowa		•	•
LouisianaNAMaine•Maryland•Maryland•O•Massachusetts•Michigan•Minnesota•Mississippi•O•Missouri•MontanaNANebraska•New Hampshire•New Jersey•New Mexico•New Mexico•North Carolina•North Dakota•Obia•	Kansas	0	0	0
LouisianaNAImage: Constraint of the sector of the se	Kentucky	0	•	•
Maine•••MarylandOO•Massachusetts•••Michigan•••Minnesota•••MississippiOO•Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaO••New dagO••New HampshireO••New JerseyO••New MexicoO••New YorkO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••Obia•••	Louisiana		•	•
Massachusetts••Michigan•••Minnesota•••Mississippi○○•Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••Nevada○••New Hampshire•••New Jersey○••New Mexico○••North Carolina○••North Dakota•••Ohia•••	Maine		•	•
Massachusetts••Michigan•••Minnesota•••Mississippi○○•Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••Nevada○••New Hampshire•••New Jersey○••New Mexico○••New York○••North Carolina○••North Dakota•••Ohia•••	Maryland	0	0	•
Minnesota••MississippiOOMissouri••MontanaNANANebraskaNA•NevadaO•New Hampshire••New JerseyO•New MexicoO•New YorkO•North CarolinaO•North Dakota••	Massachusetts	_	•	•
MississippiOOMissouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••NevadaO••New Hampshire•••New JerseyO••New MexicoO••New YorkO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••Obia•••	Michigan	•	•	•
Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••NevadaO••New Hampshire•••New JerseyO••New MexicoO••New YorkO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••	Minnesota	•	•	•
Missouri•••MontanaNANANANebraskaNA••NevadaO••New Hampshire•••New JerseyO••New MexicoO••New YorkO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••	Mississippi	0	0	•
NebraskaNAImage: Constraint of the second sec			•	•
NebraskaNAImage: Constraint of the second sec	Montana	NA	NA	NA
NevadaOImage: mail of the second secon				
New Hampshire•••New JerseyO••New MexicoO••New YorkO••North CarolinaO••North Dakota•••Obia•••	Nevada			
New JerseyOImage: Constraint of the second se				
New MexicoOImage: Constraint of the second se				
New York O Image: Constraint of the second			•	•
North Carolina O Image: Constraint of the second s				
North Dakota Ohio				
Ohio				
Oklahoma NA NA NA				

Table 1.12 States That Require Newly Hired Health Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State², by School Level

 Yes No Incomplete Data NA Not Applicable¹ 	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Oregon	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	NA	•	•
Texas	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	0	•	•
Virginia	0	•	•
Washington	0	•	•
West Virginia	0	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	•
Wyoming	0	•	•

¹ NA indicates that the state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement to newly hired staff who teach

health education at that school level. 2 "Has your state adopted a policy stating that newly hired staff who teach health education at each of the following levels will be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state to teach health education: (a) elementary school, (b) middle/junior high school, and (c) senior high school?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 34a-c)

Combined HED and Physical Education for Grades K-12 Combined HED and Physical Education for Elementary School Combined HED and Physical Education for Middle School Combined HED and Physical Education for High School HED for High School HED for Elementary $\frac{1}{1}$ HED for Grades | 12 HED for Middle School School Yes Ο No Alabama Ο 0 0 Ο • 0 . Alaska 0 Ο Ο Ο • • • • Arizona 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 0 0 Arkansas 0 0 • • • • 0 Ο California 0 0 0 0 • • . Colorado Ο Ο 0 0 • 0 • • Connecticut 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Delaware Ο Ο • Ο 0 . • District of Columbia • Ο Ο 0 • Ο 0 0 Florida 0 0 0 0 • • • • Georgia • • • • . • Hawaii Ο Ο Ο Ο • • • • Idaho • • 0 • • 0 • Illinois 0 0 0 Ο Ο Ο • • Indiana Ο Ο • • 0 Ο . Iowa 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο Kansas • • • Kentucky • • • • Ο 0 • • Louisiana • • • • Maine 0 0 0 Ο • 0 • • Maryland 0 0 0 0 Ο Ο Massachusetts 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • Michigan 0 0 • Ο • • • Minnesota 0 0 0 Ο Ο Ο • • Mississippi 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 • Missouri Ο 0 Ο 0 0 Ο • • Montana 0 0 Ο • 0 0 0 Nebraska • Ο 0 Ο 0 Ο • • Nevada Ο • 0 • . Ο New Hampshire 0 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 New Jersey 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 New Mexico Ο Ο Ο Ο Ο Ο • • New York • • 0 0 • . . North Carolina 0 0 0 Ο 0 0 0

Table 1.13 States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for Health Education (HED) Teachers, by Type¹

•

YesNo	Combined HED and Physical Education for Grades K-12	Combined HED and Physical Education for Elementary School	Combined HED and Physical Education for Middle School	Combined HED and Physical Education for High School	HED for Grades K– 12	HED for Elementary School	HED for Middle School	HED for High School
North Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Ohio	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	0	0		0	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•		•		0	0	
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah		•	0	•		0		
Vermont	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Virginia		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	•	•	0	0	•	•
West Virginia		0		•		0		
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Wyoming	•	•	•	•	•	•		

Table 1.13States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for
Health Education (HED) Teachers, by Type1

¹ "Does your state offer certification, licensure, or endorsement for: (a) health education for grades K-12, (b) health education for elementary school, (c) health education for middle/junior high school, (d) health education for senior high school, (e) combined health education and physical education for grades K-12, (f) combined health education and physical education for grades K-12, (f) combined health education and physical education and physical education for senior high school, or (h) combined health education and physical education for senior high school?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 33a-h)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Education Topics to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama		•			•									
Alaska	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arizona		•	•	•		•	0	•		0	•	•		0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	۲	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0
California							0							
Colorado	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0
Connecticut				0										
Delaware	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia			0	0										0
Florida	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia		0	0	0		0		0		0	0	0		
Hawaii	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Idaho														
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana														
lowa	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Kansas														
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	?
Louisiana		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	•	●	•	0	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	•	●	0	0	●	0	0	•	•	•	•	●	0	•
Michigan		0		0										
Minnesota	•	●	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
Mississippi		0	0	0	0	0			0		0	0		
Missouri	•	●	0	0	●	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana		0	0							0	0	0		
Nebraska	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
Nevada		0	0				•	•				•		•
New Hampshire	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
New Jersey														

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	Asthma Awareness	Emotional and Mental Health	Foodborne Illness Prevention	HIV Prevention	Human Sexuality	Injury Prevention and Safety	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior	Other STD Prevention	Physical Activity and Fitness	Pregnancy Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Mexico	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	0					0						•		
North Carolina	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota			•			0	•				0	•		
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma				0		0			0		0			
Oregon	•	•	•	0	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•
Pennsylvania			0	0								0		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina				0								0		•
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Tennessee		0		0										
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah														
Vermont	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia														
Washington	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia														
Wisconsin	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming		0	0	0			0					0		

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Education Topics to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to those who teach health education? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any kind of in-service: (a) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (b) tobacco use prevention, (c) nutrition and dietary behavior (d) physical activity and fitness, (e) pregnancy prevention, (f) HIV or human immunodeficiency virus prevention, (g) other STD or sexually transmitted disease prevention, (h) human sexuality, (i) emotional and mental health, (j) suicide prevention, (k) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, (l) injury prevention and safety, (m) asthma awareness, or (n) foodborne illness prevention?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 38a-n)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Teaching Methods to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Method¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Assessing or Evaluating Students	Encouraging Family or Community Involvement	Teaching Skills for Behavior Change	Teaching Students of Various Cultural Backgrounds	Teaching Students with Limited English Proficiency	Teaching Students with Disabilities	Using Classroom Management Techniques	Using Interactive Teaching Methods
Alabama				0	0	0		•
Alaska	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Arizona	0			0	0	0		•
Arkansas	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California			•			•		•
Colorado	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
Connecticut			•		0	•		•
Delaware	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•
District of Columbia	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Florida	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho						•		•
Illinois	•	0	•	0	0	0	•	•
Indiana		•				•	•	
Iowa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kansas		•	•		0	0	•	•
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0			•	0
Maine	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	●	0	0	0	0	•
Michigan				0	0	•		•
Minnesota	•	•	●	•	0	•	•	•
Mississippi			•	0	0	0	•	•
Missouri	•	•	•	•	0	●	•	•
Montana	•				•	•		•
Nebraska	0	•	●	0	0	•	0	•
Nevada	0				•			
New Hampshire	•	0	●	•	0	●	0	•
New Jersey					•		•	•
New Mexico	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•			0	0	•	•	

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Assessing or Evaluating Students	Encouraging Family or Community Involvement	Teaching Skills for Behavior Change	Teaching Students of Various Cultural Backgrounds	Teaching Students with Limited English Proficiency	Teaching Students with Disabilities	Using Classroom Management Techniques	Using Interactive Teaching Methods
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	•
North Dakota	0	•	•		0			0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0			0	0	0		
Oregon	•	•	●	•	•	0	•	•
Pennsylvania		0			0		0	
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina					0			
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	?	0	0	0
Utah	•	•	•					•
Vermont	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
Virginia		•		•				•
Washington	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•
West Virginia		•		•				•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
Wyoming	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Teaching Methods to Health Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Method¹

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided any funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to those who teach health education: (a) teaching students with long-term physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities, (b) teaching students of various cultural backgrounds, (c) teaching students with limited English proficiency, (d) using interactive teaching methods, such as role plays or cooperative group activities, (e) encouraging family or community involvement, (f) teaching skills for behavior change, (g) using classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental modification, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management, or (h) assessing or evaluation students in health education?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Items 39a-h)

2. PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ACTIVITY

2. Physical Education and Activity

Table 2.1	States with a Physical Education (PE) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have a PE Coordinator40
Table 2.2	States That Require or Encourage Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Physical Education Standards or Guidelines
Table 2.3.1	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level
Table 2.3.2	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level
Table 2.3.3	States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the <i>National Standards for Physical Education</i> , and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address Specific Topics, by School Level
Table 2.4	States That Require Schools to Teach Physical Education, by School Level
Table 2.5	States That Require or Recommend Written Tests of Knowledge, Skill Performance Tests, and Fitness Level Tests, by School Level
Table 2.6	States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for Physical Education, by School Level
Table 2.7	States That Provided Information or Materials for Physical Education During the Past Two Years at Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials
Table 2.8	States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-Teacher Ratio for Physical Education Classes, by School Level
Table 2.9	States with Specified Time Requirements for Physical Education, by School Level 60
Table 2.10	States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Physical Education or a Related Field, by School Level
Table 2.11	States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level
Table 2.12	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for Physical Education Teachers, by Type
Table 2.13	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Physical Education Topics to Physical Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 2.14	States That Require or Recommend That Elementary Schools Provide Regularly Scheduled Recess

Table 2.15	States That Prohibit or Actively Discourage Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior and Excluding Students from Physical Education (PE) and Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior	74
Table 2.16	States That Require Student Use of Protective Gear During Physical Activities, by Type of Activity	76
Table 2.17	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Interscholastic Sports Coaches During the Past Two Years, by Source of Funding7	78

Table 2.1States with a Physical Education (PE) Coordinator and StatesThat Require Each District and School to Have a PE Coordinator

● Yes ○ No	Has PE Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have PE Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have PE Coordinator ³
Alabama	•	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	•	0	0
Arkansas	•	0	0
California	•	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	0	0
Delaware	•	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	0	0
Georgia	•	0	0
Hawaii	•	0	0
Idaho	•	0	0
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	0	0
Iowa	•	0	0
Kansas	•	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	0
Louisiana	•	0	0
Maine	•	0	0
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	0	0
Michigan	•	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	0
Missouri	•	•	0
Montana	•	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	0
Nevada	•	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	•	0	0
New Mexico	•	0	0
New York	•	•	0
North Carolina	•	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	0	0

Table 2.1 States with a Physical Education (PE) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have a PE Coordinator

YesNo	Has PE Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have PE Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have PE Coordinator ³
Oregon	•	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	0	0
South Carolina	•	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	0
Texas	•	•	0
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	0	0
Virginia	•	0	0
Washington	•	0	0
West Virginia	•	0	0
Wisconsin	•	0	0
Wyoming	•	0	0

¹ "Currently, does someone in your state oversee or coordinate physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 72) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each district will have someone to oversee or coordinate physical

education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 62) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have someone to oversee or coordinate physical

education at the school?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 63)

Table 2.2States That Require1 or Encourage2 Districts or Schools to Follow National or State PhysicalEducation Standards or Guidelines

- Requires
- Θ Encourages
- 0 Neither Requires nor Encourages

Alabama	•
Alaska	0
Arizona	lacksquare
Arkansas	•
California	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Colorado	•
Connecticut	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	•
Florida	•
Georgia	•
Hawaii	•
Idaho	•
Illinois	•
Indiana	•
Iowa	0
Kansas	•
Kentucky	•
Louisiana	•
Maine	•
Maryland	•
Massachusetts	•
Michigan	•
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	•
Missouri	•
Montana	•
Nebraska	0
Nevada	•
New Hampshire	<u> </u>
New Jersey	
New Mexico	•
New York	•
North Carolina	•

Table 2.2 States That Require¹ or Encourage² Districts or Schools to Follow National or State Physical Education Standards or Guidelines

- Requires
- θ Encourages
- Ο Neither Requires nor Encourages

North Dakota	ullet
Ohio	0
Oklahoma	•
Oregon	•
Pennsylvania	•
Rhode Island	Ŷ
South Carolina	•
South Dakota	Đ
Tennessee	•
Texas	•
Utah	•
Vermont	•
Virginia	•
Washington	•
West Virginia	
Wisconsin	0
Wyoming	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will follow any national or state physical education standards or guidelines?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 1) ² "Has your state adopted a policy encouraging districts or schools to follow any national or state physical education

standards or guidelines?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 2)

States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the National Standards for
Physical Education, and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address
Specific Topics, by School Level

		Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for Elementary School Physical Education ³					
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Standards and Guidelines Based on National Standards for Physical Education ²	Achievement and Maintenance of Health- Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior That Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction
Alabama		•	•	•		•	•
Alaska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Arizona	\bullet	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
California	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Colorado	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Florida	•	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•	0	•
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	0	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
lowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•		•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•
Michigan	•	•	•		•	•	•
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Missouri	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nevada	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Hampshire	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Physical Educatio	<i>n</i> , and States w	ith Goals a		s for F	Physical Edu		
		Addro			als and Obje ool Physical	ectives Adopt Education ³	ted for
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Standards and Guidelines Based on National Standards for Physical Education ²	Achievement and Maintenance of Health- Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior That Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction

•

•

NA

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

Ο

•

•

•

•

NA

•

•

0

•

•

NA

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

NA

New Mexico

North Carolina

North Dakota

Pennsylvania

Rhode Island

South Carolina

South Dakota

Tennessee

Texas

Utah

Vermont

Virginia

Washington

Wisconsin

Wyoming

West Virginia

Oklahoma

Oregon

New York

Ohio

•

.

NA

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

•

•

•

•

•

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

NA

•

•

NA

•

•

•

•

•

NA

.

•

•

NA

NA

•

•

•

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

•

•

•

NA

NA

•

•

•

-

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

•

•

0

•

NA

NA

•

0

•

NA

•

•

•

•

NA

•

States with Physical Education Standards or Guidelines Based on the National Standards for
Physical Education, and States with Goals and Objectives for Physical Education That Address
Specific Topics, by School Level

1	NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle/junior high
S	chool, or senior high school physical education.

² "Are these physical education standards or guidelines based on the National Standards for Physical Education from the National Association for Sport and Physical Education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 3)

³ "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for elementary school physical education specifically address the following topics: (a) competence in motor skills and movement patterns needed to perform a variety of physical activities, (b) understanding of movement concepts, principles, strategies, and tactics as they apply to the learning and performance of physical activities, (c) regular participation in physical activity, (d) achievement and maintenance of a health-enhancing level of physical fitness, (e) responsible personal and social behavior that respects self and others in physical activity settings, or (f) value for physical activity for health, enjoyment, challenge, self-expression, and/or social interaction?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 10a-f)

	Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for Middle School Physical Education ²						
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Achievement and Maintenance of Health- Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior that Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction	
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Alaska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Arkansas	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
California	●	•		•	•	•	
Colorado	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Connecticut	•	•		•	•	•	
Delaware	•	●	•	•	•	•	
District of Columbia	•	•		•	•	•	
Florida	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Hawaii	•	•	•	0	٠	•	
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Iowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Maine	•	•	•	•	٠	•	
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Nebraska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Nevada	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	

	Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for Middle School Physical Education ²								
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Achievement and Maintenance of Health- Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior that Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction			
New York		•	•	•	•	0			
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•			
North Dakota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA			
Ohio	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA			
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	0			
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Rhode Island	•	•	●	•	•	•			
South Carolina	•	•		•	•	•			
South Dakota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA			
Tennessee	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Utah	•	•		•	•	•			
Vermont	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Virginia	•	•		•	•	•			
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•			
West Virginia		•		•	•	•			
Wisconsin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA			
Wyoming	•	•		•	•	•			

¹ NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle/junior high school, or senior high school physical education.

² "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for middle or junior high school physical education specifically address the following topics: (a) competence in motor skills and movement patterns needed to perform a variety of physical activities, (b) understanding of movement concepts, principles, strategies, and tactics as they apply to the learning and performance of physical activities, (c) regular participation in physical activity, (d) achievement and maintenance of a health-enhancing level of physical fitness, (e) responsible personal and social behavior that respects self and others in physical activity settings, or (f) value for physical activity for health, enjoyment, challenge, self-expression, and/or social interaction?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 20a-f)

	Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for High School Physical Education ²							
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Achievement and Maintenance of Health-Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior that Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction		
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Alaska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Arkansas	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
California	•	•		•	•	•		
Colorado	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•		
District of Columbia	•	•		•	•	•		
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Georgia	•	•		•	•	•		
Hawaii	•	•	•	0	•	•		
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Iowa	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Kansas	•	•		•	•	•		
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Maryland	•	•		•	•	•		
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Michigan	•	•		•	•	•		
Minnesota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Mississippi	•	•		•	•	•		
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Montana	•	•		•	•	•		
Nebraska	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Nevada	•	•		•	•	•		
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	●		

	Addresses Topic in Goals and Objectives Adopted for High School Physical Education ²							
 Yes No Not Applicable¹ 	Achievement and Maintenance of Health-Enhancing Level of Physical Fitness	Competence in Motor Skills and Movement Patterns to Perform Variety of Physical Activities	Regular Participation in Physical Activity	Responsible Personal and Social Behavior that Respects Self and Others in Physical Activity Settings	Understanding of Movement Concepts, Principles, Strategies, and Tactics	Value for Physical Activity for Health, Enjoyment, Challenge, Self-Expression, and/or Social Interaction		
New Jersey	•	•		•	•	•		
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•		
New York	•	•	•	•	•	0		
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•		
North Dakota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Ohio	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Oklahoma	•	•		•	•	•		
Oregon	•	•	•	•	●	0		
Pennsylvania	•	•		•	•	•		
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•		
South Carolina	•	•		•	•	•		
South Dakota	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Tennessee	•	•		•	•	•		
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Utah	•	•		•	•	•		
Vermont	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Virginia	•	•		•	•	•		
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•		
West Virginia	•	•		•	•	•		
Wisconsin	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
Wyoming	•	•		•	•	•		

 ¹ NA indicates the state has not adopted goals, objectives, or expected outcomes for elementary school, middle/junior high school, or senior high school physical education.
 ² "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for senior high school physical education specifically address

² "Do the goals and objectives adopted by your state for senior high school physical education specifically address the following topics: (a) competence in motor skills and movement patterns needed to perform a variety of physical activities, (b) understanding of movement concepts, principles, strategies, and tactics as they apply to the learning and performance of physical activities, (c) regular participation in physical activity, (d) achievement and maintenance of a health-enhancing level of physical fitness, (e) responsible personal and social behavior that respects self and others in physical activity settings, or (f) value for physical activity for health, enjoyment, challenge, self-expression, and/or social interaction?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 29a-f)

• Yes **Elementary Schools Middle Schools High Schools** Ο No Alabama • Alaska 0 0 0 Arizona 0 • 0 Arkansas • • • California • • • Colorado 0 Ο 0 Connecticut • • Delaware • • • **District of Columbia** • Florida 0 0 • Georgia • 0 • Hawaii • • • Idaho • 0 Illinois • • • Indiana • Iowa • • • Kansas • Ο • Kentucky 0 Ο • Louisiana • • • Maine • • • Maryland • Massachusetts • • • Michigan 0 0 0 Minnesota • • • Mississippi • • • Missouri • • • Montana • • Nebraska • • • Nevada Ο • New Hampshire • • • New Jersey • • • New Mexico • • • New York • • • North Carolina • • • North Dakota • • • Ohio • • • Oklahoma 0 0 0 Oregon 0 0 • Pennsylvania

Table 2.4 States That Require Schools to Teach Physical Education, by School Level¹

•

•

•

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	•
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	•	0

 Table 2.4

 States That Require Schools to Teach Physical Education, by School Level¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high schools will teach physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 11, 21, and 30)

Table 2.5
States That Require or Recommend Written Tests of Knowledge, ¹
Skill Performance Tests, ¹ and Fitness Level Tests, ² by School Level

	Elementary Schools		Middle Schools			High Schools			
 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests
Alabama	e	e	•	0	Ð		Θ	e	
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	e	Θ	Ð	Θ	Ð	Ð	Đ	Θ	Θ
California	Ο	e	•	Φ	O	•	•	e	•
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	Θ	e	Θ	e	e	e	Θ	Θ
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	Θ	•	0	Θ	Ð	Θ	Q	igodol	•
Idaho	Θ	\ominus	e	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	Θ	Θ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	Θ	0	0	Θ	0	0	Q	0	0
Louisiana	0	\ominus	e	0	e	e	0	Θ	Θ
Maine	e	Θ	e	e	Θ	•	•	•	•
Maryland	Ο	e	•	Θ	O	•	•	e	e
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	Θ	Θ	•	Θ	•	•	Đ	Θ	Θ
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	Θ	Θ	e	Θ	e	e	e	Θ	Θ
Missouri	•	Θ	•	•	•	•	0	Q	•
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	Đ	Φ	Φ	O	Ð	Đ
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	Θ	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	Ð	Θ	e	e	e	e	e

	Eleme	entary So	chools	Mide	dle Scho	ools	Hię	gh Scho	ols
 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests	Written Tests of Knowledge	Skill Performance Tests	Fitness Level Tests
New Mexico	Ð	•	Đ	Ð	Đ	Đ	Ð	O	Ð
New York	e	igodot	•	igodot	igodot		Θ	Φ	•
North Carolina	Θ	igodol	e	Θ	Q	Θ	Q	O	Θ
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	Θ	Θ	0	Θ	Θ	0	Θ	Θ	0
Rhode Island	igodol	e	$igodoldsymbol{\Theta}$	e	Θ	$igodoldsymbol{\Theta}$	e	Φ	igodol
South Carolina	e	Θ	Θ	e	Đ	Θ	Đ	O	Θ
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ			
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ	Φ	Θ
Vermont	0	0	0	0	Q	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	Θ	0	0	Θ	0	0	Θ
Washington	θ	•	O	θ	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	•
Wisconsin	0	θ	Ð	0	0	Ð	0	Φ	Đ
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 2.5States That Require or Recommend Written Tests of Knowledge,1Skill Performance Tests,1 and Fitness Level Tests,2 by School Level

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high schools give each of the following types of tests: (a) written tests of students' knowledge related to physical education, or (b) skill performance tests related to physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 38a-b, 41a-b, and 44a-b) ² "Does your state require or recommend that elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high schools test students' fitness levels?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 39, 42, and 45)

Table 2.6States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for
Physical Education, by School Level1

Requires			
Recommends			
O Neither Requires nor			
Recommends	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	•	0
Florida	0	0	•
Georgia	e	e	•
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
lowa	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0
Table 2.6States That Require or Recommend That Districts or Schools Use One Particular Curriculum for
Physical Education, by School Level1

Requires			
 Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	\bullet	•	•
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	\bullet	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that districts or schools use one particular curriculum for elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 15, 25, and 34)

Table 2.7States That Provided Information or Materials for Physical Education During the Past Two Years at
Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials1

	Ele	mer	ntary S	Schoo	ls	Μ	liddl	e Sch	ools		ŀ	ligh	Sch	ools	
● Yes ○ No	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lesson Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lesson Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students	Chart Describing Scope and Sequence of Instruction	Curriculum	Lesson Plans or Learning Activities	List of Recommended Curricula	Plans for How to Assess or Evaluate Students
Alabama	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California Colorado		0	0		0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0		0	•	0	0		0		0	0		0	
District of Columbia	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Florida	•		0	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0
Georgia	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•
Indiana	•	0	0		0	•	•	0	•	0	0	0		0	
lowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas		0		0			0		0			•		0	
Kentucky	0	0	•	0	●	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0	•
Louisiana	0	0		0		0	0		0		0	0		0	
Maine	0	•	•	•	●	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•
Maryland				0					0					0	
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	•	0
Minnesota Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi Missouri	0			0	•	0	•		0	•	0			0	•
Missouri Montana	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•
Nebraska	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	•
Nevada	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
nevaua		0					0					0			

Elementary Schools Middle Schools High Schools Plans for How to Assess Plans for How to Assess Plans for How to Assess List of Recommended Scope and Sequence List of Recommended Scope and Sequence Scope and Sequence List of Recommended or Evaluate Students or Evaluate Students or Evaluate Students Learning Activities earning Activities Learning Activities Chart Describing Chart Describing Chart Describing Lesson Plans or Lesson Plans or Lesson Plans or of Instruction of Instruction of Instruction Curriculum Curriculum Curriculum Curricula Curricula Curricula Yes \cap No New Hampshire 0 • 0 • \bigcirc 0 • 0 • \bigcirc \bigcirc • \bigcirc • 0 New Jersey Ο 0 • • 0 0 • 0 0 • • New Mexico • • • . • . • • • • • New York \bigcirc 0 0 0 0 \bigcirc 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 Ο North Carolina • • Ο • • • • Ο . • • • Ο • • North Dakota 0 0 0 0 • Ο 0 0 0 0 0 Ο Ο Ohio 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Oklahoma • 0 • • 0 • Ο • Ο • 0 • Ο Oregon 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 Ο Ο 0 Ο Ο • Pennsylvania 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 • 0 • • Rhode Island 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 South Carolina 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 South Dakota 0 0 0 • 0 • Ο • Ο • • Ο Ο Ο • Tennessee • 0 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 Texas \bigcirc 0 0 0 Ο 0 \bigcirc \bigcirc 0 0 \bigcirc 0 Ο 0 Ο Utah • • • Ο • • • Ο • • • • . Vermont 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • • • • Virginia 0 0 0 0 . • 0 • 0 • Washington 0 0 • 0 Ο • Ο • • • Ο • • Ο • West Virginia 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο • 0 0 0 0 Wisconsin 0 0 • 0 0 0 • 0 • 0 0 • 0 • • Wyoming \cap 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \cap

Table 2.7States That Provided Information or Materials for Physical Education During the Past Two Years at
Each School Level, by Type of Information or Materials1

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided any of the following information or materials for elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high school physical education: (a) a list of one or more recommended physical education curricula, (b) a physical education curriculum, (c) a chart describing the scope and sequence of instruction for physical education, (d) lesson plans or learning activities for physical education, or (e) plans for how to assess or evaluate students in physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 17a-e, 27a-e, and 36a-e)

Table 2.8States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-Teacher Ratio for Physical
Education Classes, by School Level1

● Yes ⊃ No	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama			
Alaska		•	•
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	•	•	•
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	•	•	•
	0	0	0
Georgia Hawaii	•	•	•
	0	0	0
Idaho Illinois	0	0	0
	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
lowa	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	•	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0
North Carolina	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0

Table 2.8States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-Teacher Ratio for Physical
Education Classes, by School Level1

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	0	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	0	•	•
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	•	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy specifying a maximum student-to-teacher ratio for physical education in elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 56a-c)

 Table 2.9

 States with Specified Time Requirements for Physical Education, by School Level¹

• Yes			
NoIncomplete Data	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	9
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	<u>0</u>	0	•
California		•	•
Colorado	O	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	•
Delaware	0	0	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	0	0	•
Georgia		?	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
Iowa	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	•
Kentucky	?	?	•
Louisiana	•	•	0
Maine	0	0	•
Maryland	0	0	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	?	?	?
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	0	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	•
Nevada	0	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	•	•	•
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	•	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	•
North Dakota	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	•
Oklahoma	•	0	0
Oregon	•	0	0

 Table 2.9

 States with Specified Time Requirements for Physical Education, by School Level¹

• Yes			
NoIncomplete Data	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	•
South Dakota	0	0	•
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "In your state, are there specified time requirements for physical education at the elementary, middle/junior high, and senior high school levels?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 12, 22, and 31)

States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Physical Education or a Related Field, by School Level¹

• Yes			
0 No	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	•	•	•
Arizona	0	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	•	•	•
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•	•
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
Iowa	•	•	•
Kansas	•	•	•
Kentucky	0	•	•
Louisiana	0	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	0	•	•
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	0	0	•
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	•
Nevada	0	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	•	•
New Mexico	0	•	•
New York	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•

States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to Have Undergraduate or Graduate Training in Physical Education or a Related Field, by School Level¹

YesNo	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
North Dakota	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	•	•
Oregon	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	•	•	•
Utah	0	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	0	•	•
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	•	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that newly hired staff who teach physical education at the elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high school level will have undergraduate or graduate training in physical education or a related field?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 57a-c)

Table 2.11 States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level¹

● Yes ⊃ No		1	
NA Not Applicable ²	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	•	•	•
Arizona	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•
California			•
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•	•
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
lowa	•	•	•
Kansas	•	•	•
Kentucky	0	•	•
Louisiana	0	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	•	•	•
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	•
Nevada	NA	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	•	•
New Mexico	0	•	•
New York	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•
North Dakota		•	•
Ohio	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•	•	•

Table 2.11 States That Require Newly Hired Physical Education Teachers to be Certified, Licensed, or Endorsed by the State, by School Level¹

• Yes			
 No NA Not Applicable² 	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Oregon	0	0	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	NA	NA	NA
Washington	0	•	•
West Virginia	0	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	•	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that newly hired staff who teach physical education at the elementary, middle or junior high school, or high school level will be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state to teach physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 60a–c) ² NA indicates that the state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement to newly hired staff who teach

physical education at that school level.

● Yes ○ No	Combined PE and Health Education for Grades K–12	Combined PE and Health Education for Elementary School	Combined PE and Health Education for Middle School	Combined PE and Health Education for High School	PE for Grades K–12	PE for Elementary School	PE for Middle School	PE for High School
Alabama	0	0	0	0	•		•	•
Alaska	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Arizona	0	0	0	0			•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0
District of Columbia		0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Illinois	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•
Indiana	•	•	0	•	0	•		•
Iowa	0	0	0	0	●	•	•	•
Kansas	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	0				0			•
Maine	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Maryland		0	0	0		0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•
Michigan	0	0	•	•		•		•
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	•
Mississippi	0	0	0	0				•
Missouri	•	0	0	0	●	0	0	0
Montana	•	0	0	0		0	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	0	0	●	•	•	•
Nevada		0				0		•
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
New Jersey		0	0	0		0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	●	•	●	•
New York								

Table 2.12States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for
Physical Education (PE) Teachers, by Type1

YesNo	Combined PE and Health Education for Grades K–12	Combined PE and Health Education for Elementary School	Combined PE and Health Education for Middle School	Combined PE and Health Education for High School	PE for Grades K–12	PE for Elementary School	PE for Middle School	PE for High School
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Oklahoma		•		0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Tennessee		0	0	0		0	0	0
Texas	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah		•	0	•			•	•
Vermont	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Virginia		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0
West Virginia		•		•		•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•
Wyoming				•			•	•

Table 2.12States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for
Physical Education (PE) Teachers, by Type1

¹ "Does your state offer certification, licensure, or endorsement for: (a) physical education for grades K-12, (b) physical education for elementary school, (c) physical education for middle/junior high school, (d) physical education for senior high school, (e) combined physical education and health education for grades K-12, (f) combined physical education and health education for grades K-12, (f) combined physical education for middle/junior high school, or (h) combined physical education and health education for senior high school, or (h) combined physical education and health education for senior high school?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 59a-h)

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Administering or Using Fitness Tests	Assessing or Evaluating Student Performance	Developing and Using Student Portfolios	Developing Individualized Physical Activity Plans	Encouraging Family Involvement in Physical Activity	Injury Prevention and First Aid	Methods for Inclusion and Participation of Overweight Children	Methods to Increase Amount of Class Time Students Are Active	Methods to Promote Gender Equity	Recognizing and Responding to Chronic Health Conditions	Teaching Individual or Paired Activities or Sports	Teaching Movement Skills and Concepts	Teaching Students with Long- Term Disabilities	Teaching Team or Group Activities or Sports	Using Physical Activity Monitoring Devices	Using Technology for Physical Education
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut							•									
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
District of Columbia	0	0	0				0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Florida	•	•	0	0	●	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	٠	●	•	•	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0		0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0			0
lowa	•	•	•	•	0	٠	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0
Kansas					•	0	•									
Kentucky	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Louisiana	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0					0
Maine	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
Maryland					•		•			0	•					
Massachusetts	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0		•	0	0	0	0		0	0		0		0
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mississippi Missouri				•	•	0	0	•	•		•		•	•	•	0
Montana	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Hampshire	-	-		•		•	0	•		0			•	•		0
New Jersey	•	•	•	?	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Table 2.13 States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Physical Education Topics to Physical Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Administering or Using Fitness Tests	Assessing or Evaluating Student Performance	Developing and Using Student Portfolios	Developing Individualized Physical Activity Plans	Encouraging Family Involvement in Physical Activity	Injury Prevention and First Aid	Methods for Inclusion and Participation of Overweight Children	Methods to Increase Amount of Class Time Students Are Active	Methods to Promote Gender Equity	Recognizing and Responding to Chronic Health Conditions	Teaching Individual or Paired Activities or Sports	Teaching Movement Skills and Concepts	Teaching Students with Long- Term Disabilities	Teaching Team or Group Activities or Sports	Using Physical Activity Monitoring Devices	Using Technology for Physical Education
North Carolina	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota			0	0									0			
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma			0	0				•	0	0		•				
Oregon	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•
Pennsylvania			0	0		0	0	•	0			0	0			
Rhode Island	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	•
South Carolina		•	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•			•	
South Dakota	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah							0									
Vermont	٠	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•
Virginia									•							
Washington	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia				•					0							
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming				0											0	0

Table 2.13 States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Physical Education Topics to Physical Education Teachers During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to those who teach physical education? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) methods to increase the amount of class time students are physically active, (b) methods to promote gender equity in physical education and sports, (c) using technology such as computers or video cameras for physical education, (d) using physical activity monitoring devices, such as pedometers or heart rate monitors, for physical education, (e) encouraging family involvement in physical activity, (f) administering or using fitness tests, (g) helping students develop individualized physical activity plans, (h) injury prevention and first aid, (i) teaching physical education to students with long-term physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities, (j) teaching individual or paired activities or sports (k) teaching team or group activities or sports (l) teaching movement skills and concepts, (m) assessing or evaluating student performance in physical education, (n) developing and using student portfolios for physical education, (o) teaching methods to promote inclusion and active participation of overweight children during physical education, or (p) chronic health conditions, for example asthma or diabetes, including recognizing and responding to severe symptoms or reducing triggers?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 64a-p)

Table 2.14 States That Require or Recommend That Elementary Schools Provide Regularly Scheduled Recess¹

- Requires
- ⊖ Recommends
- Neither Requires nor Recommends

Alabama	0
Alaska	0
Arizona	0
Arkansas	•
California	•
Colorado	0
Connecticut	•
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	igodot
Florida	0
Georgia	0
Hawaii	•
Idaho	igodot
Illinois	0
Indiana	0
Iowa	0
Kansas	Đ
Kentucky	Ŷ
Louisiana	lacksquare
Maine	0
Maryland	0
Massachusetts	0
Michigan	÷
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	•
Missouri	0
Montana	0
Nebraska	0
Nevada	•
New Hampshire	0
New Jersey	0
New Mexico	e
New York	0

Table 2.14 States That Require or Recommend That Elementary Schools Provide Regularly Scheduled Recess¹

- Requires
- Neither Requires nor Recommends

North Carolina	•
North Dakota	Đ
Ohio	0
Oklahoma	0
Oregon	0
Pennsylvania	0
Rhode Island	0
South Carolina	0
South Dakota	0
Tennessee	•
Texas	0
Utah	÷
Vermont	0
Virginia	•
Washington	0
West Virginia	0
Wisconsin	•
Wyoming	0

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that elementary schools provide students with regularly scheduled recess?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 18)

States That Prohibit or Actively Discourage Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior and Excluding Students from Physical Education (PE) and Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior

 Prohibits Discourages Neither Prohibits nor Discourages 	Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior in PE ¹	Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Poor Performance or Bad Behavior in Sports ²	Excluding Students from Physical Education as Punishment for Bad Behavior in Another Class ³	Excluding Students from Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior ⁴
Alabama	O	e	e	Θ
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	e	e	Ð	0
Arkansas	Đ	Đ	÷	•
California	•	0	e	e
Colorado	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	Ŷ	0	0	0
Delaware	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
District of Columbia	•	e	Ð	e
Florida	•	•	•	•
Georgia	0	e	0	0
Hawaii	•	0	0	•
Idaho	•	Đ	Ð	lacksquare
Illinois	0	0	0	0
Indiana	e	Đ	Ð	lacksquare
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	Ð	Ð	Θ	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Kentucky	Ð	Đ	•	e
Louisiana	Θ	Θ	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0
Maine	•	Đ	0	0
Maryland	O	e	e	e
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0
Michigan	e	0	Ð	e
Minnesota	Ŷ	•	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	$oldsymbol{\Theta}$
Mississippi	Ŷ	Θ	Ð	e
Missouri	Ŷ	0	Ŷ	0
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	Ð	·
Nevada	Φ	e	0	0
New Hampshire	•	0	Ð	÷
New Jersey	Đ	Đ	•	e
New Mexico	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ð	Ŷ
New York	Đ	Ð	Ð	÷

States That Prohibit or Actively Discourage Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior and Excluding Students from Physical Education (PE) and Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior

 Prohibits Discourages Neither Prohibits nor Discourages 	Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Bad Behavior in PE ¹	Using Physical Activity as Punishment for Poor Performance or Bad Behavior in Sports ²	Excluding Students from Physical Education as Punishment for Bad Behavior in Another Class ³	Excluding Students from Recess as Punishment for Bad Behavior ⁴
North Carolina	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	Ð	Ð	Ð	Ð
Ohio	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	Đ	e	÷	e
Oregon	•	•	0	0
Pennsylvania	O	0	e	igodot
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	Ŷ	0	Θ	igodot
Tennessee	•	•	•	•
Texas	0	0	0	0
Utah	•	Đ	Θ	ullet
Vermont	Ŷ	Φ	Θ	igodot
Virginia	0	0	0	0
Washington	Ŷ	Φ	Ð	Ŷ
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	O	Φ	Ð	$oldsymbol{\Theta}$
Wyoming	•	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits schools from using physical activity, for example laps or push-ups, to punish students for bad behavior in physical education?" "Does your state actively discourage schools from using physical activity to punish students for bad behavior in physical education?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 48 and 49)
² "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits schools from using physical activity to punish students for poor

² "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits schools from using physical activity to punish students for poor performance or bad behavior in interscholastic sports?" "Does your state actively discourage schools from using physical activity to punish students for poor performance or bad behavior in interscholastic sports?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 50 and 51)

³ "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits schools from excluding students from all or part of physical education as punishment for bad behavior in another class? (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 52 and 53)

⁴ "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits elementary schools from excluding students from all or part of recess as punishment for bad behavior?" "Does your state actively discourage schools from excluding students from all or part of recess as punishment for bad behavior?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Items 54 and 55)

Table 2.16States That Require Student Use of Protective Gear During Physical Activities,
by Type of Activity¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Physical Education	Intramural Activities or Physical Activity Clubs	Interscholastic Sports
Alabama	0	0	•
Alaska	0	0	•
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	0	•
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	0	•
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	0	•	•
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	•
Hawaii	0	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	•	•	•
Iowa	0	0	0
Kansas	•	•	•
Kentucky	0	0	?
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	•
Maryland	0	0	•
Massachusetts	0	0	•
Michigan	0	0	•
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	•
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	•
New York	•	•	•
North Carolina	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	•
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	

Table 2.16States That Require Student Use of Protective Gear During Physical Activities,
by Type of Activity¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Physical Education	Intramural Activities or Physical Activity Clubs	Interscholastic Sports
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	•
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	•
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy requiring that students wear appropriate protective gear when engaged in the following activities: (a) physical education, (b) intramural activities or physical activity clubs, or (c) interscholastic sports?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 47a-c)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Interscholastic Sports Coaches During the Past Two Years, by Source of Funding

• Yes		
O No		Any Other State-Level Organization or Agency ²
? Incomplete Data	State Education Agency ¹	or Agency ²
Alabama	0	0
Alaska	0	•
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	0	•
California	0	•
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	•	•
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	•	0
Florida	0	•
Georgia	0	0
Hawaii	•	•
Idaho	0	
Illinois	0	0
Indiana	0	•
lowa	0	•
Kansas	0	
Kentucky	?	?
Louisiana	0	0
Maine	0	•
Maryland	0	•
Massachusetts	0	0
Michigan	0	0
Minnesota	0	•
Mississippi	•	•
Missouri	0	•
Montana	0	
Nebraska	0	•
Nevada	0	
New Hampshire	0	•
New Jersey	•	
New Mexico	0	0
New York	•	•
North Carolina	•	•
North Dakota	0	0

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Interscholastic Sports Coaches During the Past Two Years, by Source of Funding

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	State Education Agency ¹	Any Other State-Level Organization or Agency ²
Ohio	0	0
Oklahoma	0	•
Oregon	0	•
Pennsylvania	0	•
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	0	•
South Dakota	•	0
Tennessee	0	0
Texas	0	0
Utah	•	•
Vermont	0	•
Virginia	0	•
Washington	0	0
West Virginia	•	
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	0	•

¹ "During the past two years, has your state education agency provided any funding for or offered staff development to coaches of interscholastic sports?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 70) ² "During the past two years, has any other state-level organization or agency provided any funding for or offered staff

development to coaches of interscholastic sports?" (State Physical Education Questionnaire, Item 71)

3. HEALTH SERVICES

3. Health Services

Table 3.1	States with a Health Services (HSV) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HSV Coordinator
Table 3.2.1	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service
Table 3.2.2	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service
Table 3.2.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed, by Type of Service
Table 3.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Prevention Services, by Type of Service
Table 3.4	States That Require Specific Immunizations or Vaccinations for Entry into Each School Level, by Type of Vaccine
Table 3.5	States That Require Specific Written Documentation Before School Staff May Administer Medication, by Type of Documentation
Table 3.6	States That Have Adopted a Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School and States that Allow Some Students to Carry and Self-Administer Medications, by Type of Medication
Table 3.7	States That Require Supplies for Applying Standard or Universal Precautions Be Available in Specific Locations, by Location
Table 3.8	States That Require Schools to Allow Students with HIV Infection or AIDS to Engage in Specific Activities as Long as They Are Able and to Allow Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS to Work as Long as They Are Able
Table 3.9	States That Require Schools to Complete Injury and Illness Reports and That Require Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases Among Students
Table 3.10	States That Require Districts or Schools to Screen Students for Health Problems, by Health Problem
Table 3.11	States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio and That Require Each School to Have a Full-Time School Nurse
Table 3.12	States That Require School Nurses to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans
Table 3.13	States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Health Services to Students
Table 3.14	States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Nurses 111
Table 3.15	States That Require Newly Hired School Nurses to Have a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) License, Registered Nurse (RN) License, National Certification from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses (NBCSN), and State Certification 113

Table 3.16.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 115
Table 3.16.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 118
Table 3.16.3	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic 121
Table 3.17	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 3.18	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Teachers or Other School Staff on Health Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 3.19	States That Provide Model Policies on Health Topics, by Topic

Table 3.1States with a Health Services (HSV) Coordinator andStates That Require Each District and School to Have an HSV Coordinator

YesNo	Has an HSV Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have an HSV Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have an HSV Coordinator ³
Alabama	•	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	•	•
California	0	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	0
Delaware	•	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	0
Georgia	•	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	0	•	•
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	•	0
Iowa	0	0	0
Kansas	•	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	0
Louisiana	0	•	0
Maine	•	•	0
Maryland	•	•	0
Massachusetts	•	•	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	0
Nevada	0	•	•
New Hampshire	•	0	0
New Jersey	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	0	0
New York	•	•	0
North Carolina	•	0	0
North Dakota	•	0	0

Table 3.1 States with a Health Services (HSV) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an HSV Coordinator

YesNo	Has an HSV Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have an HSV Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have an HSV Coordinator ³			
Ohio	•	0	0			
Oklahoma	•	0	0			
Oregon	0	•	0			
Pennsylvania	•	•	0			
Rhode Island	●	•	0			
South Carolina	•	0	0			
South Dakota	0	•	•			
Tennessee	•	0	0			
Texas	●	0	0			
Utah	•	0	0			
Vermont	•	0	0			
Virginia	•	0	0			
Washington	•	0	0			
West Virginia	•	•	0			
Wisconsin	•	0	0			
Wyoming	0	0	0			

¹ "Currently, does someone in your state oversee or coordinate school health services?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 66) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school district will have someone to oversee or coordinate health

services?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 53) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have someone to oversee or coordinate health services at the school?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 54)

Table 3.2.1States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed,1.2by Type of Service

● Yes ○ No	Administration of Fluoride Rinses	Administration of Medications	Administration of Sports Physicals	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Treatment	Application of Dental Sealants	Assistance with Accessing Benefits for Students with Disabilities	Assistance with Enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP	Assistance with Enrolling in WIC, Accessing Food Stamps or Food Banks	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)	Case Management for Students with Chronic Health Conditions
Alabama	0		•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0		•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
California	0	0	•		0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
Connecticut	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
District of Columbia	•	•	0		•	•			•	•
Florida	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
Georgia	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
Idaho	0	0		0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Indiana	0		0	0	0	0	•	0	•	
Iowa	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Kansas	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0
Louisiana	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	•	
Maine	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0				0					
Massachusetts	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0		0		0				0	0
Missouri	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Montana	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Nebraska	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0		0	0	0			0		
New Hampshire	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	●	0
New Jersey	0			0	0	0	0	0		•
New Mexico	0	•	0	0	0	0	●	0	●	•
New York				0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 3.2.1States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed,1,2by Type of Service

 Yes No 	Administration of Fluoride Rinses	Administration of Medications	Administration of Sports Physicals	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Treatment	Application of Dental Sealants	Assistance with Accessing Benefits for Students with Disabilities	Assistance with Enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP	Assistance with Enrolling in WIC, Accessing Food Stamps or Food Banks	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)	Case Management for Students with Chronic Health Conditions
North Carolina	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0			0	0		0	0		0
Oregon	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Texas	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Utah	0		0	•	0		•	0	•	0
Vermont	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Virginia	0			0	0	0		0	•	0
Washington	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	•
West Virginia	0		0	0	0		0	0	•	
Wisconsin	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services to students when needed: (a) first aid, (b) cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) administration of sports physicals, (k) identification of or referrals for oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m) application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care referrals, or (o) identification or treatment of sexually transmitted diseases or STDs?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 40a-o)

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services: (a) instruction on self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (f) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) stress management, (h) weight management, (i) eating disorders treatment, (j) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (k) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (l) referrals for after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (m) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (n) referrals for child care for teen mothers, (o) assistance with enrolling in WIC, or accessing food stamps or food banks, (p) assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP, or (q) assistance with accessing benefits for students with disabilities?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 46a-q)

YesNo	Case Management for Students with Disabilities	Counseling for Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Eating Disorders Treatment	First Aid	HIV Counseling, Testing, and Referral	Identification of Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Identification of or Referral for Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse	Identification of or Referrals for Oral Health Problems	Identification or School-Based Management of Acute Illnesses	Identification or School-Based Management of Chronic Health Conditions
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	٠	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
District of Columbia		•	0			0				•	•
Florida	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0		•	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Idaho		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Illinois	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Indiana	•	0		0		0	0	•	0	•	•
lowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	0	0	٠	0	0	0	0	0	•
Louisiana	0	0	0	0		0	0	•		•	•
Maine	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•
Maryland						0	•	•	0	•	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	٠	0	0	•	●	•	•
Michigan		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Mississippi		0		0			0	•	0	0	•
Missouri	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
Montana	0	0	0	0		0	0	•	0	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Nevada				0		0		•	•		•
New Hampshire New Jersey	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
New Mexico	•		0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•
-	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•
New York	•	0	0	0		0	0	•	0	•	•

Table 3.2.2States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed^{1,2}
by Type of Service

YesNo	Case Management for Students with Disabilities	Counseling for Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Eating Disorders Treatment	First Aid	HIV Counseling, Testing, and Referral	Identification of Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Identification of or Referral for Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse	Identification of or Referrals for Oral Health Problems	Identification or School-Based Management of Acute Illnesses	Identification or School-Based Management of Chronic Health Conditions
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0		•	0	0	0
Ohio	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	•	0	0		0		•	0	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0		0		0				•	•
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Tennessee		0	0	0		0	0	•	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Utah		0	0	0		0			0	0	•
Vermont	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	•
Virginia		0	0	0	۲	0	0	•	0	0	•
Washington	•	0	0	0	۲	0	0	•	0	•	•
West Virginia	•	0	•	0	ullet	0	0	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Wyoming	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.2.2States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed^{1,2}
by Type of Service

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services to students when needed: (a) first aid, (b) cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) administration of sports physicals, (k) identification of or referrals for oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m) application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care referrals, or (o) identification or treatment of sexually transmitted diseases or STDs?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 40a-o)

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services: (a) instruction on self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (f) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) stress management, (h) weight management, (i) eating disorders treatment, (j) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (k) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (l) referrals for after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (m) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (n) referrals for child care for teen mothers, (o) assistance with enrolling in WIC, or accessing food stamps or food banks, (p) assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP, or (q) assistance with accessing benefits for students with disabilities?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 46a-q)

Table 3.2.3States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed,1.2by Type of Service

YesNo	Identification or Treatment of STDs	Immunizations	Instruction on Self- Management of Chronic Health Conditions	Prenatal Care Referrals	Referrals for After-School Programs	Referrals for Child Care for Teen Mothers	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Stress Management	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Tracking of Students with Chronic Health Conditions	Weight Management
Alabama		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0		0			•	0	0			0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	•	•	•	●	•	0	0	•	•	0
Idaho	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	?	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0			0	0	0	0	0			
Massachusetts	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi			0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0					0	0				0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0			0	0	0	0	0			0
New Mexico	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	●	●	0
New York	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
North Carolina	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Table 3.2.3States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Health Services When Needed,1,2by Type of Service

● Yes ○ No	Identification or Treatment of STDs	Immunizations	Instruction on Self- Management of Chronic Health Conditions	Prenatal Care Referrals	Referrals for After-School Programs	Referrals for Child Care for Teen Mothers	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Stress Management	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Tracking of Students with Chronic Health Conditions	Weight Management
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0		•	0	0	0	0	0			0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	0		0
Wisconsin	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services to students when needed: (a) first aid, (b) cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) administration of sports physicals, (k) identification of or referrals for oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m) application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care referrals, or (o) identification or treatment of sexually transmitted diseases or STDs?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 40a-o)

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services: (a) instruction on self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (f) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) stress management, (h) weight management, (i) eating disorders treatment, (j) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (k) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (l) referrals for after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (m) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (n) referrals for child care for teen mothers, (o) assistance with enrolling in WIC, or accessing food stamps or food banks, (p) assistance with enrolling in Medicaid or SCHIP, or (q) assistance with accessing benefits for students with disabilities?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 46a-q)

 Table 3.3

 States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Prevention Services, by Type of Service¹

 Yes No 	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama	•	•		0	0			•	•	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California			0	0	0	0		0		
Colorado	•	•	0	●	•	•	•	•	●	•
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia				0		0				•
Florida	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0
Georgia				0	0		•	•	•	
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0
Idaho		0	0	•			0			
Illinois	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Kansas	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	0	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	●	0	0	0	0	•	0	●	•
Mississippi					0					
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	●	●	0	0	0	0	•	0	●	•
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•

 Table 3.3

 States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Prevention Services, by Type of Service¹

YesNo	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
New Mexico	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0
New York	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Oregon			0	0	0			•		
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Washington		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Wyoming	•	٠	0	0	0	0	٠	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide each of the following services? The services might be provided in one-on-one or small group sessions by any school staff, but not as part of classroom instruction: (a) nutrition and dietary behavior counseling, (b) physical activity and fitness counseling, (c) pregnancy prevention, (d) HIV prevention, (e) STD prevention, (f) suicide prevention, (g) tobacco use prevention, (h) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (i) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, or (j) injury prevention and safety counseling." (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 45a-j)

	Kindergarten or First Grade ¹					Midd	le Sc	hool	2	High School ²								
● Yes ○ No	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Diphtheria	Haemophilus Influenzae Type B	Hepatitis B	Influenza	Measles-Containing	Polio	Tetanus	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Hepatitis A	Hepatitis B	Second Measles- Containing	Tetanus Booster	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Hepatitis A	Hepatitis B	Second Measles- containing	Tetanus Booster
Alabama		•							0	0	0		•	0		0		
Alaska	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Arizona	•		0	•	0				•	0				0	0	•		
Arkansas	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
California	•				0	•	•		0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Connecticut	•				0				•	0			0					
Delaware	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•			•					•	0					0			•
Florida	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia			0		0				•	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•		0	•	•	•		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	0	0
Iowa	۲	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	۲	•	•	•	0	•	•		0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0		•
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	•		0	•	0				•	0					0			
Maine	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Maryland					0				•	0					0			
Massachusetts	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Michigan					0	•			•	0								
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•		•	۲	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0		0
Missouri	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
Montana	0	•	0	0	0	۲	•	•	0	0	0	•		0	0	0		•
Nebraska	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	•		0		0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
New Jersey	•		•		•		•		0	0	•	0	0	0	0		0	0

Table 3.4States That Require Specific Immunizations or Vaccinations for Entry into
Each School Level, by Type of Vaccine

	Kindergarten or First Grade ¹						Midd	le Sc	chool	2		High School ²						
● Yes ○ No	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Diphtheria	Haemophilus Influenzae Type B	Hepatitis B	Influenza	Measles-Containing	Polio	Tetanus	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Hepatitis A	Hepatitis B	Second Measles- Containing	Tetanus Booster	Chicken Pox (Varicella)	Hepatitis A	Hepatitis B	Second Measles- containing	Tetanus Booster
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York			0		0				0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	•	٠	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
North Dakota			0		0				0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0
Ohio	0	٠	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
Oklahoma			0		0								0					0
Oregon	•	٠	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	•		0	•	0		•			0			0	0	0	0		0
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina			0	•	0				0	0			0	0	0	•		0
South Dakota	•	٠	0	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee			0		0				0	0			0	0	0	0		0
Texas	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•
Utah	0				0				0				0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•
Virginia	•			•	0		•		•	0			0	•	0			0
Washington	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	0
West Virginia	0	•	0	0	0	•	۲		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Wyoming	0		0		0				0	0				0	0			

Table 3.4States That Require Specific Immunizations or Vaccinations for Entry into
Each School Level, by Type of Vaccine

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that students entering kindergarten or first grade will have each of the following immunizations or vaccinations: (a) a measles-containing vaccine, such as MMR, (b) a polio vaccine, such as IPV, (c) a diphtheria vaccine, (d) a tetanus vaccine, (e) a Haemophilus influenzae type b or Hib vaccine, (f) an influenza vaccine, (g) a hepatitis B vaccine, and (h) a chicken pox (varicella) vaccine?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 2a-h)
² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that students entering middle/junior high or senior high school will have each of the

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that students entering middle/junior high or senior high school will have each of the following immunizations or vaccinations: (a) a second measles-containing vaccine, (b) a hepatitis A vaccine,

⁽c) a hepatitis B vaccine, (d) a chicken pox (varicella) vaccine, and (e) a tetanus booster?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 5a-e and 6a-e)

Table 3.5 States That Require Specific Written Documentation Before School Staff May Administer Medication,¹ by Type of Documentation

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Written Information on Possible Side-Effects	Written Instructions from the Physician	Written Request from the Parent or Guardian
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	•	•
Arkansas	0	0	•
California	•	•	•
Colorado	0	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•
Delaware	0	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	0	•
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	•	•
Iowa	0	•	•
Kansas	0	•	0
Kentucky	0	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	0	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	0	•	• • • • •
Minnesota	0	0	•
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	0	0	•
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	•
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	0	•	•
New Jersey	0	•	0
New Mexico	•	•	•
New York	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	?	•	•
Oklahoma	0	0	•

Table 3.5 States That Require Specific Written Documentation Before School Staff May Administer Medication,¹ by Type of Documentation

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Written Information on Possible Side-Effects	Written Instructions from the Physician	Written Request from the Parent or Guardian
Oregon	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	0	•	•
South Carolina	0	•	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	•	•
Texas	0	0	•
Utah	0		•
Vermont	0	•	•
Virginia	0	•	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	0	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	•

¹ Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will have the following documentation before school nurses, teachers, or any other school staff may administer medications to a student: (a) written instructions from the physician or prescriber, (b) written request from the parent or guardian, or (c) written information on possible side-effects?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 14–16)

States That Have Adopted a Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School, and States That Allow Some Students to Carry and Self-Administer Medications, by Type of Medication

	Has Adopted	Allows Students to Self-Medicate ²								
YesNo	Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School ¹	Epinephrine Auto-Injector	Insulin or Other Injected Medications	Other Prescribed Medications	Over-the- Counter Medications	Prescription Quick-Relief Inhaler				
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	•				
Arizona	•	•		0	0	•				
Arkansas	0	•	0	0	0	•				
California	0	•	•	0	0	•				
Colorado	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Delaware	●	•	•	0	0	0				
District of Columbia	•	0	0	0	0	0				
Florida	•	•	•	0	0	•				
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	•				
Hawaii	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Illinois	•	0	0	0	0	•				
Indiana	•	0	0	•	0	0				
lowa	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Kansas	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Kentucky	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Louisiana	•	0	0	0	0	0				
Maine	•	•	0	0	0	•				
Maryland	•	•	•	•	0	•				
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	0	•				
Michigan	0	•	•	•	0	•				
Minnesota	0	•	0	0	•	•				
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	•				
Missouri	•	0	0	0	•	•				
Montana	•	0	•	•	0	•				
Nebraska	•	•	•	•	0	•				
Nevada	•		•	0	0	•				
New Hampshire	•	•	0	0	0	•				
New Jersey			0	0	0	•				
New Mexico	•	•	0	0	0	•				
New York	•			•	•	•				

States That Have Adopted a Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School, and States That Allow Some Students to Carry and Self-Administer Medications, by Type of Medication

	Has Adopted		Allows Stud	dents to Se	lf-Medicate ²	2
YesNo	Policy Related to Who May Administer Medications to a Student at School ¹	Epinephrine Auto-Injector	Insulin or Other Injected Medications	Other Prescribed Medications	Over-the- Counter Medications	Prescription Quick-Relief Inhaler
North Carolina	•	•	•	0	0	•
North Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	•
Ohio	•	0	0	0	0	•
Oklahoma	•	0	0	0	0	•
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	•	•	•	0	•
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•	0	0	•
Texas	•	0	•	0	0	•
Utah	•	0	•	0	0	\bullet
Vermont	0	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	0	0	0	•
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	0	0	0	0	•
Wyoming	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy related to who may administer medications to a student at school?" (State Health

Services Questionnaire, Item 11) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that some students may carry and self-administer the following medications: (a) a prescription quick-relief inhaler, (b) an epinephrine auto-injector, such as an EpiPen[®], (c) insulin or other injected medications, (d) other prescribed medications, or (e) over-the-counter medications?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 18a-e)

Table 3.7States That Require Supplies for Applying Standard or Universal Precautions Be Available in
Specific Locations, by Location

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In All Classrooms ¹	In the Gymnasium, on Playgrounds, or on Playing Fields ²	On School Buses or in Other Vehicles Used to Transport Students ³
Alabama			
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
	0	0	•
Arkansas California	•	•	•
Colorado	0	0	0
	0	•	•
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	•	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	0	•	0
Illinois	0	0	•
Indiana	•	•	•
lowa	•	•	•
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	•
Maine	●	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	0	•	•
Nebraska	•	•	•
Nevada	•	•	
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•
New York	0	0	
North Carolina	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0

Table 3.7 States That Require Supplies for Applying Standard or Universal Precautions Be Available in Specific Locations, by Location

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In All Classrooms ¹	In the Gymnasium, on Playgrounds, or on Playing Fields ²	On School Buses or in Other Vehicles Used to Transport Students ³
Oklahoma	•	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	•
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	?	?	0
Utah	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	•
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that supplies for applying standard or universal precautions, including disposable gloves and bandages, will be available in all classrooms?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 27a)

 ²⁷a)
 ² "What about in the gymnasium, on playgrounds, or on playing fields?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 27b)

²⁷b) ³ "What about on school buses or in other vehicles used to transport students?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 27c)

States That Require Schools to Allow Students with HIV Infection or AIDS to Engage in Specific Activities as Long as They Are Able and to Allow Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS to Work as Long as They Are Able

	HIV Infe	equires Students ction or AIDS Be in the Following	Allowed to	
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Attend Classes	Participate in School Sports	Participate in Any Other School Activities	Requires Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS Be Allowed to Work ²
Alabama	٠	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0	•
Arizona	•	?	•	•
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•
Florida	0	0	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•	•
Illinois	•	0	•	•
Indiana	•	0	0	•
Iowa	•	•	•	•
Kansas	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	0
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	0	•
Missouri	•	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	0	•
Nevada	•	•	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	•
New York	●	0	0	•

States That Require Schools to Allow Students with HIV Infection or AIDS to Engage in Specific Activities as Long as They Are Able and to Allow Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS to Work as Long as They Are Able

	Requires Students with HIV Infection or AIDS Be Allowed to Engage in the Following Activities ¹			
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Attend Classes	Participate in School Sports	Participate in Any Other School Activities	Requires Teachers and Staff with HIV Infection or AIDS Be Allowed to Work ²
North Carolina	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	•	•	•	•
Ohio	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•
Oregon	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•	•
Texas	?	?	?	0
Utah	0	0	0	0
Vermont	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•	0
Washington	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	•	•	•	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will allow students who have HIV infection or AIDS to (a) attend classes as long as they are able, (b) participate in school sports as long as they are able, and (c) participate in any other school activities as long as they are able?" (State Health Education Questionnaire, Item 19a-c) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will allow teachers and staff who have HIV infection or AIDS to

continue working as long as they are able?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 20)

Table 3.9 States That Require Schools to Complete Injury and Illness Reports and That Require Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases Among Students

YesNo	Requires Schools to Complete Injury Reports ¹	Requires Schools to Complete Illness Reports ²	Requires Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases to the State or Local Health Department ³
Alabama	0	0	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	•
Arkansas	•	0	•
California	0	0	•
Colorado	0	0	•
Connecticut	0	0	•
Delaware	•	0	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	•	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	0	0
Illinois	•	0	•
Indiana	0	0	•
Iowa	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	•
Kentucky	•	0	•
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	0	•
Michigan	0	•	•
Minnesota	0	0	•
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	•	0	•
Montana	0	0	•
Nebraska	0	0	•
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	•
New Jersey	0	0	•
New Mexico	•	0	•
New York	0	0	0

Table 3.9 States That Require Schools to Complete Injury and Illness Reports and That Require Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases Among Students

YesNo	Requires Schools to Complete Injury Reports ¹	Requires Schools to Complete Illness Reports ²	Requires Schools to Report Notifiable Diseases to the State or Local Health Department ³
North Carolina	0	0	•
North Dakota	0	0	•
Ohio	0	0	•
Oklahoma	0	0	•
Oregon	0	0	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	•
South Dakota	0	0	•
Tennessee	•	0	•
Texas	0	0	•
Utah	0	•	•
Vermont	•	0	•
Virginia	0	0	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	•
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will complete a report after a student is seriously injured on school property?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 25) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will write a report when a student experiences a serious illness

at school?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 29) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will report notifiable diseases among students to the state or local health department?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 28)

Table 3.10 States That Require Districts or Schools to Screen Students for Health Problems, by Health Problem

YesNo	Hearing Problems ¹	Height and Weight or Body Mass Problems ²	Oral Health Problems ³	Scoliosis ⁴	Vision Problems⁵
Alabama	0	0	0		0
Alaska	•	0	0	0	•
Arizona	•	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	•	0	•	•
California	•	0	0		•
Colorado	•	0	0	0	•
Connecticut	•	0	0		•
Delaware	•	0	0	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•		•
Florida	•	•	0	•	•
Georgia	•	0	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	•	0	•
Indiana	•	0	0		•
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	•	0	•	0	•
Kentucky	•	0	0	•	•
Louisiana	•	0	0	•	•
Maine	•	0	0	•	•
Maryland	•	0	0	0	•
Massachusetts	•	•	0	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	0	•	•
Missouri	•	0	0	•	•
Montana	•	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	•	0	•	0	•
Nevada	•	•	0	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	•	•	0	•	•

Table 3.10 States That Require Districts or Schools to Screen Students for Health Problems, by Health Problem

YesNo	Hearing Problems ¹	Height and Weight or Body Mass Problems ²	Oral Health Problems ³	Scoliosis ⁴	Vision Problems⁵
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0
New York	•	0	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	•	0	0	0	•
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	•	0	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	0	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	0	0	•
Texas	•	0	0	•	•
Utah	•	0	0	•	•
Vermont	•	0	0	0	•
Virginia	•	0	0	•	•
Washington	•	0	0	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	0	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	•	0	0		•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will screen students for hearing problems?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 30)

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will screen students for height and weight or body mass problems?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 36) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will screen students for oral health problems?"

⁽State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 34)

[&]quot;Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will screen students for scoliosis?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 38) ⁵ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will screen students for vision problems?" (State

Health Services Questionnaire, Item 32)

Table 3.11 States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio and That Require Each School to Have a Full-Time School Nurse

YesNo	Specifies a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio ¹	Requires at Least One Full- Time School Nurse per School ²
Alabama	•	0
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	•	0
California	0	0
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	0	0
Delaware	0	•
District of Columbia	0	•
Florida	0	0
Georgia	0	0
Hawaii	0	0
Idaho	0	0
Illinois	0	0
Indiana	0	0
Iowa	0	0
Kansas	0	0
Kentucky	0	0
Louisiana	•	0
Maine	0	0
Maryland	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0
Michigan	0	0
Minnesota	0	0
Mississippi	0	0
Missouri	0	0
Montana	0	0
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0
New Jersey	0	•
New Mexico	0	0
New York	0	0
North Carolina	0	0

Table 3.11 States That Specify a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio and That Require Each School to Have a Full-Time School Nurse

YesNo	Specifies a Maximum Student-to-School Nurse Ratio ¹	Requires at Least One Full- Time School Nurse per School ²
North Dakota	0	Ο
Ohio	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0
Oregon	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	0
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	0	0
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	•	0
Texas	0	0
Utah	0	0
Vermont	•	0
Virginia	0	0
Washington	0	0
West Virginia	•	0
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	•	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy specifying a maximum student-to-school nurse ratio?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 51) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have at least one full-time school nurse?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 52)

States That Require School Nurses to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans

YesNo	Requires School Nurse Participation in IEPs When Indicated ¹	Requires School Nurse Participation in IHPs ²	Requires School Nurse Participation in 504 Plans When Indicated ³
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	•	•	•
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	•
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	•	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	•	0
lowa	•	•	0
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	0	•	0
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey		•	•
New Mexico	•	0	•
New York	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	0	0

Table 3.12 States That Require School Nurses to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans

YesNo	Requires School Nurse Participation in IEPs When Indicated ¹	Requires School Nurse Participation in IHPs ²	Requires School Nurse Participation in 504 Plans When Indicated ³
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	•	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	0	•	0
Utah	•	0	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	0	•	0
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	0
Wisconsin	•	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that school nurses will participate in the development of Individualized Education Programs, or IEPs, when indicated?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 41) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that school nurses will participate in the development of Individualized

Health Plans, or IHPs?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 42) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that school nurses will participate in the development of 504 plans, when indicated?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 43)

Table 3.13 States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Health Services to Students

YesNo		
? Incomplete DataNA Not Applicable¹	Has Schools That Serve as Medicaid Providers ²	Has SBHCs That Serve as Medicaid Providers ³
Alabama	•	•
Alaska	•	0
Arizona	•	?
Arkansas	0	NA
California	•	•
Colorado	•	NA
Connecticut	•	0
Delaware	•	0
District of Columbia	0	0
Florida	•	•
Georgia	•	•
Hawaii	0	NA
Idaho	•	NA
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	•	•
Iowa	•	NA
Kansas	0	•
Kentucky	•	•
Louisiana	•	•
Maine	•	•
Maryland	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•
Michigan	•	•
Minnesota	•	•
Mississippi	•	•
Missouri	•	•
Montana	•	NA
Nebraska	•	•
Nevada	•	•
New Hampshire	•	NA
New Jersey	\bullet	
New Mexico	•	•
New York		
North Carolina	0	•
North Dakota	•	NA

Table 3.13 States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Health Services to Students

• Yes		
NoIncomplete Data	Has Schools That Serve as	Has SBHCs That Serve as
NA Not Applicable ¹	Medicaid Providers ²	Medicaid Providers ³
	Modicale Frovidoro	
Ohio	•	NA
Oklahoma	•	•
Oregon	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•
South Carolina	•	NA
South Dakota	•	NA
Tennessee	•	NA
Texas	•	NA
Utah	•	NA
Vermont	•	•
Virginia	•	•
Washington	•	•
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•
Wyoming	0	0

¹ NA indicates that the state does not have any SBHCs. ² "In your state, do any schools serve as Medicaid providers by providing health services to students?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 21) ³ "In your state, do any school-based health centers serve as Medicaid providers, by providing health services to students?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 63)

States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Nurses¹

- Associate's Degree in Nursing
- •• Undergraduate Degree in Nursing
- O Associate's Degree in Any Field
- OO Undergraduate Degree in Any Field
- NA Not Applicable²

Alabama	•
Alaska	ΝΑ
Arizona	NA
Arkansas	•
California	00
Colorado	••
Connecticut	
Delaware	••
District of Columbia	••
Florida	NA
Georgia	NA
Hawaii	••
Idaho	••
Illinois	••
Indiana	•
lowa	•
Kansas	••
Kentucky	•
Louisiana	
Maine	00
Maryland	
Massachusetts	••
Michigan	
Minnesota	••
Mississippi	
Missouri	NA
Montana	NA
Nebraska	NA
Nevada	••
New Hampshire	NA
New Jersey	00
New Mexico	•
New York	••
North Carolina	•
North Dakota	NA
Ohio	NA

Table 3.14 States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Nurses¹

- Associate's Degree in Nursing •
- •• Undergraduate Degree in Nursing
- Associate's Degree in Any Field Ο
- 00 Undergraduate Degree in Any Field
- Not Applicable² NA

Oklahoma	••
Oregon	0
Pennsylvania	••
Rhode Island	••
South Carolina	NA
South Dakota	••
Tennessee	•
Texas	NA
Utah	
Vermont	•
Virginia	NA
Washington	••
West Virginia	••
Wisconsin	•
Wyoming	0

¹ "Based on policies adopted by your state, what is the minimum level of education required for a newly hired school nurse?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 47) ² NA indicates that the state does not describe specific educational requirements for newly hired school nurses.

States That Require Newly Hired School Nurses to Have a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) License, Registered Nurse (RN) License, National Certification from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses (NBCSN), and State Certification

YesNo	Requires LPN License ¹	Requires RN License ²	Requires National Certification from NBCSN ³	Requires State School Nurse Certification ⁴		
Alabama	0	•	0	0		
Alaska	0	0	0	NA		
Arizona	0	0	0	0		
Arkansas	•	•	0	0		
California	0	•	0	•		
Colorado	0	•	0	•		
Connecticut	0	•	0	NA		
Delaware	0	•	0	0		
District of Columbia	0	•	0	0		
Florida	•	•	0	NA		
Georgia	•	•	0	0		
Hawaii	0	•	0	NA		
Idaho	•	0	0	•		
Illinois	0	•	0	•		
Indiana	0	•	0	0		
Iowa	0	•	0	0		
Kansas	0	•	0	0		
Kentucky	0	•	0	0		
Louisiana	•	•	•	•		
Maine	0	•	0	•		
Maryland	0	•	0	NA		
Massachusetts	0	•	0	•		
Michigan	0	•	0	•		
Minnesota	0	0	0	•		
Mississippi	0	•	0	0		
Missouri	0	0	0	0		
Montana	0	0	0	0		
Nebraska	0	0	0	0		
Nevada	0	•	0			
New Hampshire	0	•	0	0		
New Jersey	0	•	0	•		
New Mexico	0	•	0	•		
New York	0	•	0	0		
North Carolina	0	•	0	0		
North Dakota	•	•	0	0		
Ohio	0	•	0	0		
Oklahoma	0	•	0	•		

States That Require Newly Hired School Nurses to Have a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) License, Registered Nurse (RN) License, National Certification from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses (NBCSN), and State Certification

YesNo	Requires LPN License ¹	Requires RN License ²	Requires National Certification from NBCSN ³	Requires State School Nurse Certification ⁴		
Oregon	0	0	0	•		
Pennsylvania	0	•	0	•		
Rhode Island	0	•	0	•		
South Carolina	•	•	0	NA		
South Dakota	0	•	0	0		
Tennessee	•	•	0	NA		
Texas	0	•	0	0		
Utah	0	0	0	•		
Vermont	0	•	0	•		
Virginia	•	•	0	0		
Washington	0	•	0	•		
West Virginia	0	•	0	•		
Wisconsin	0	•	0	0		
Wyoming	0	•	0	•		

¹ "Based on policies adopted by your state, will a newly hired school nurse have a Licensed Practical Nurse's or

LPN's license?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 48b) ² "Based on policies adopted by your state, will a newly hired school nurse have a Registered Nurse's or RN's license?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 48a)

³ "Based on policies adopted by your state, will a newly hired school nurse have a national school nurse certification from the National Board for Certification of School Nurses?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 49a)

[&]quot;Based on policies adopted by your state, will a newly hired school nurse have a state school nurse certification?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Item 49b)

Application of Dental Sealants Administration of Medications Students With Chronic Health Conditions Child Care Options for Teen ъ Eating Disorders Treatment Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Counseling for Emotional Behavioral Disorders Accessing Benefits for Students with Disabilities Administration of Fluoride Case Management for Students with Disabilities After-School Programs Case Management for Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems Treatment Mothers Rinses Yes CPR 0 No ? Incomplete Data Alabama • • 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 Alaska 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Arizona 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 • Ο Ο Ο Ο Arkansas 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο Ο California 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Colorado 0 Ο Ο • • • • • • • • • ۲ Connecticut 0 0 0 0 • . • ۲ Delaware 0 Ο 0 • 0 0 Ο • Ο 0 0 Ο Ο District of Columbia 0 • • • 0 • • 0 Florida Ο Ο • Ο Ο Ο Ο Ο Ο 0 • Ο Ο Georgia 0 0 0 • • 0 0 Hawaii Ο 0 • Ο 0 Ο • • Ο 0 • Ο 0 Idaho 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 Ο Ο Illinois 0 0 • • 0 0 0 0 0 • • • Ο Indiana • • 0 • 0 • • • Iowa 0 0 • Ο Ο • Ο Ο • • • • • Kansas • • . . . • • . . . Kentucky • 0 • 0 • 0 • • 0 • • • Ο Louisiana • Ο • 0 0 0 • 0 0 • 0 Maine Ο • • • • • • • Ο • 0 • Ο Maryland 0 0 • 0 0 0 • • Massachusetts • • Ο • • • • 0 • • • • • Michigan 0 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 Minnesota • 0 • Ο • Ο • • Ο 0 • Ο 0 Mississippi 0 0 0 • • 0 • • • 0 0 • Missouri • • • Ο 0 Ο • • 0 0 0 • 0 Montana 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Nebraska 0 Ο Ο • Ο Ο Ο • • Ο • Ο Ο Nevada • Ο . • 0 0 Ο Ο • ? 0 New Hampshire

Table 3.16.1 States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

•

•

-

0

0

•

•

0

•

•

•

Application of Dental Sealants Administration of Medications Students With Chronic Health Child Care Options for Teen ъ Eating Disorders Treatment Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Counseling for Emotional Students with Disabilities Administration of Fluoride Case Management for Students with Disabilities After-School Programs Benefits for Case Management for Disorders Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems Behavioral Accessing Conditions Treatment Mothers Rinses Yes CPR 0 No ? Incomplete Data New Jersey ? • 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο New Mexico 0 • • 0 • • • • 0 • • • • New York 0 0 0 0 0 Ο • • Ο Ο North Carolina 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 • 0 • \cap . . North Dakota 0 0 0 0 0 . • Ο 0 0 0 Ohio ? Ο 0 • • ? • Ο Ο Ο • • • Oklahoma 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 Oregon • • • • • • • • • • • • • Pennsylvania • \bigcirc 0 \bigcirc \bigcirc 0 0 0 0 Rhode Island Ο Ο 0 Ο 0 Ο Ο Ο Ο 0 • Ο Ο South Carolina 0 0 • 0 0 0 0 South Dakota Ο 0 Ο • Ο Ο Ο 0 • • Ο 0 Tennessee 0 0 Ο 0 0 Ο 0 • . • • Texas • 0 • 0 0 0 0 • Ο Ο Ο Ο 0 Utah 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 0 0 0 0 Vermont 0 • Ο Ο • Ο • Ο • • • Ο • Virginia 0 0 0 0 • . . 0 Ο Ο . Washington 0 • 0 • • • • • • • • • • West Virginia 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 Wisconsin • • • • • • • • • • Ο • • Wyoming \bigcirc Ο 0 0 0 0 0 \bigcirc Ο \cap \bigcirc Ο 0

Table 3.16.1States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health ServicesTopics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses?" This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) first aid, (b) CPR, (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) sport physicals, (k) oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m)

application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care, (o) identification or treatment of STDs, or (p) infectious disease prevention, for example hand hygiene or food safety." (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 55a–p)

² "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses? (a) teaching self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) emergency preparedness, (f) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders treatment, (k) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (l) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (m) after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (n) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (o) child care options for teen mothers, (p) enrollment in WIC or accessing food stamps or food banks, (q) enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP, (r) accessing benefits for students with disabilities, (s) foodborne illness outbreak detection and response, or (t) federal laws that protect the privacy of student health information, for example HIPAA or FERPA?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 57a–t)

Left Blank Intentionally

for Federal Laws that Protect the and dentification or School-Based dentification or School-Based Б Foodborne Illness Outbreak ę Б Identification of or Referral Emergency Preparedness of Emotional Privacy of Student Health Identification or Treatment (STDs Б Accessing Food Stamps Food Banks Detection and Response HIV Counseling, Testing, Referral Enrollment in Medicaid SCHIP Management of Chronic Identification of Emoti Behavioral Disorders Management of Acute Enrollment in WIC or Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse Information llnesses Illnesses First Aid Yes Ο No ? Incomplete Data Alabama • 0 • • 0 • • • • • • Alaska 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Arizona 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • 0 0 Arkansas 0 0 Ο Ο 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο Ο California 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • • Colorado 0 0 • • • 0 • • • • • • Connecticut Ο • • • • • • Delaware 0 0 0 • 0 0 • • • • • • District of Columbia • • • • 0 • • • Florida 0 • 0 • 0 0 0 0 0 • Ο Georgia • 0 0 • 0 • • • • • • • Hawaii • • • • • 0 0 • • • • 0 Idaho 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Illinois • • • • 0 • 0 0 • • • • Indiana • • • . lowa • 0 • • 0 • • • • • • • Kansas • . • • • • • • • Kentucky 0 0 0 • 0 0 0 • • • • • Louisiana • 0 • • 0 0 • • 0 . Maine 0 0 • • • • • • • • • • Maryland • • 0 0 • Massachusetts • 0 • • • • • • • • • • Michigan 0 0 0 0 0 • • • 0 Minnesota • • • • • 0 • • • 0 • . Mississippi 0 0 0 • • 0 • . Missouri • 0 • • 0 • 0 • • • • 0 Montana 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο Ο Ο Ο Nebraska 0 • 0 0 • • 0 • • • 0 Nevada • • 0 • • Ο • • • New Hampshire 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • • • •

Table 3.16.2 States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

for Federal Laws that Protect the HIV Counseling, Testing, and dentification or School-Based Б dentification or School-Based Foodborne Illness Outbreak ę Б dentification of or Referral Emergency Preparedness Identification of Emotional Behavioral Disorders Privacy of Student Health Identification or Treatment or STDs Р Accessing Food Stamps Food Banks Detection and Response Enrollment in Medicaid SCHIP Management of Chronic Acute Enrollment in WIC or Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse Management of Information Referral llnesses Illnesses First Aid Yes Ο No ? Incomplete Data New Jersey 0 ? • 0 0 0 0 ? • • • New Mexico 0 • • • • 0 • • • • • • New York 0 0 0 • 0 0 -North Carolina • Ο • • • • Ο • • Ο North Dakota 0 0 0 0 0 0 • . • • Ohio • 0 0 0 • • • • • Oklahoma Ο • • . • Ο Oregon • • • • • • • • • . • • Pennsylvania 0 0 • 0 0 • Rhode Island • 0 • • • 0 0 Ο 0 • • South Carolina • Ο • • • 0 • • • • • South Dakota • • 0 • • • 0 • • • • • Tennessee • • • 0 • 0 • • Texas • 0 Ο • • 0 0 0 • • • 0 Utah 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Vermont • 0 • • • 0 0 • • • • • Virginia • Ο • 0 • • • • • Washington • • • • • • • • • • West Virginia 0 0 0 . • • Ο \cap • Wisconsin 0 • • • • • • • • • • • Wyoming 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ο 0 0 0

Table 3.16.2 States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses?" This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) first aid, (b) CPR, (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) sport physicals, (k) oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m) application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care, (o) identification or treatment of STDs, or (p) infectious disease prevention, for example hand hygiene or food safety." (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 55a–p)

² "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses? (a) teaching self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) emergency preparedness, (f) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders treatment, (k) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (l) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (m) after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (n) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (o) child care options for teen mothers, (p) enrollment in WIC or accessing food stamps or food banks, (q) enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP, (r) accessing benefits for students with disabilities, (s) foodborne illness outbreak detection and response, or (t) federal laws that protect the privacy of student health information, for example HIPAA or FERPA?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 57a–t)

Left Blank Intentionally

Table 3.16.3

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Immunizations	Infectious Disease Prevention	Oral Health Problems	Prenatal Care Referrals	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Sports Physicals	Stress Management	Teaching Self-Management of Chronic Health Conditions	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Tracking of Students with Chronic Health Conditions	Weight Management
Alabama	•		0	0	0	0		•	0	•	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	•		•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Colorado	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	0
Delaware	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
District of Columbia	•	0	•		0	0	0	•	•	•	0
Florida	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Georgia	•		•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
Hawaii	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	0
Indiana	•		•	0	0	0		•		•	
lowa	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Kansas	•		•					•		•	
Kentucky	•	0	0	0	•	0	●	•	•	•	0
Louisiana			0	0	0			•		•	0
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	0	•	0				•		•	
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan	0	0	0	0		0	0	•	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0
Mississippi	•			0	0	0	0	•			0
Missouri	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	•
Nevada	•	0	•	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0
Table 3.16.3

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Health Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic^{1,2}

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Immunizations	Infectious Disease Prevention	Oral Health Problems	Prenatal Care Referrals	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Sports Physicals	Stress Management	Teaching Self-Management of Chronic Health Conditions	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Tracking of Students with Chronic Health Conditions	Weight Management
New Jersey	•	•	0	0	0		0	•	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
New York			0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0
North Carolina	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•		•	0		0		•		0	
Ohio	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	0	•
Oklahoma			•	0		0		•	0	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•	•	●	●	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•		•	0	0	0	0	•		•	
Rhode Island	•	•	•	0	●	0	0	•	0	0	•
South Carolina			•	0		0	•	•		•	
South Dakota	•	•	●	0	0	0	0	•	•	●	•
Tennessee			0	0	0	0		•			
Texas	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Vermont	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•
Virginia	•		•	0	0	0		0		0	
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•		•	
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses?" This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) first aid, (b) CPR, (c) administration of medications, (d) immunizations, (e) identification or school-based management of acute illnesses, (f) identification or school-based management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (g) tracking of students with chronic health conditions, (h) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (i) case management for students with disabilities, (j) sport physicals, (k) oral health problems, (l) administration of fluoride rinses, (m) application of dental sealants, (n) prenatal care, (o) identification or treatment of STDs, or (p) infectious disease prevention, for example hand hygiene or food safety." (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 55a–p)

² "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses? (a) teaching self-management of chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (b) tobacco use cessation, (c) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) emergency preparedness, (f) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (g) counseling for emotional or behavioral disorders treatment, (k) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (l) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse, (m) after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (n) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (o) child care options for teen mothers, (p) enrollment in WIC or accessing food stamps or food banks, (q) enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP, (r) accessing benefits for students with disabilities, (s) foodborne illness outbreak detection and response, or (t) federal laws that protect the privacy of student health information, for example HIPAA or FERPA?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 57a–t)

Left Blank Intentionally

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama										•
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona		0	0		0	0	0	0	•	•
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California		•	0	0	0	0		0		•
Colorado	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Connecticut				•			•		0	•
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•
District of Columbia				•	0			•		•
Florida	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0
Georgia			0	•	0			0		0
Hawaii	•	•	0	0	0	0	●	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•
Indiana						0				•
lowa	•	●	●	•	•	0	●	•	0	•
Kansas										•
Kentucky	•	●	●	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
Louisiana	•			•		•				•
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
Maryland			0							•
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan		•	•	0	0	0		0		•
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	0	•		•	•	•
Mississippi Missouri					0					•
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	0
New Hampshire	0		0	0	0		•	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to School Nurses During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New York	0	•	0		•	0		0	0	0
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota		0			0	0	0			•
Ohio	•	0	?	•	•	0	0	•	•	•
Oklahoma				0						•
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania						0		0		•
Rhode Island	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	•
South Carolina										•
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tennessee										•
Texas	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	●
Utah		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Vermont	0	●	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Virginia									0	•
Washington	•	●	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia				•	•			•		•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to school nurses: (a) nutrition and dietary behavior counseling, (b) physical activity and fitness counseling, (c) pregnancy prevention, (d) HIV prevention, (e) STD prevention, (f) suicide prevention, (g) tobacco use prevention, (h) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (i) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, or (j) injury prevention and safety counseling?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 56a–j)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development¹ to Teachers or Other School Staff on Health Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic

YesNo	HIV Infection or AIDS	Severe Food or Other Allergies	Chronic Health Conditions	Infectious Disease Prevention
Alabama	•	0	•	•
Alaska	•	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	•	•	•	0
Colorado	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•	•
Delaware	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	•	0	•	•
Florida	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•	•
Illinois	•	0	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•
Iowa	•	•	•	•
Kansas	•	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	•	•
Louisiana	•	0	•	•
Maine	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	0	0	0
Massachusetts	•	•	●	•
Michigan	•	0	•	0
Minnesota	•	•	●	•
Mississippi	•	•	0	•
Missouri	•	•	●	•
Montana	•	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	•
Nevada	•	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	0	0	0
New Jersey		•	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	•
New York	•	0	0	0
North Carolina	•	•	0	0

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development¹ to Teachers or Other School Staff on Health Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic

YesNo	HIV Infection or AIDS	Severe Food or Other Allergies	Chronic Health Conditions	Infectious Disease Prevention
North Dakota	•	0	•	•
Ohio	0	0	•	•
Oklahoma	•	0	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	0	•
Rhode Island	•	0	0	•
South Carolina	•	•	0	•
South Dakota	•	•	•	•
Tennessee	•	0	•	•
Texas	•	0	•	•
Utah	•	•	0	0
Vermont	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development to any teachers or other school staff on the following topics: (a) HIV infection or AIDS, including information about infection control procedures, such as standard or universal precautions, or policies about HIV-infected school staff and students, (b) severe food or other allergies, (c) chronic health conditions including information about policies and procedures for chronic disease management, recognizing and responding to sever symptoms, or reducing triggers, or (d) infectious disease prevention such as hand hygiene or food safety?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 60a–d)

Table 3.19States That Provide Model Policies on Health Topics,1 by Topic

YesNo	HIV Infection or AIDS	Severe Food or Other Allergies	Chronic Health Conditions	Infectious Disease Prevention
Alabama	•	0	0	•
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	•	0	•	•
Arkansas	•	0	0	•
California	•	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	0	•	•
Florida	0	•	•	•
Georgia	0	0	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	•	0
Idaho	•	•	0	•
Illinois	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	0	0	0
Iowa	•	•	•	•
Kansas	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	0	0	•
Louisiana	•	0	0	•
Maine	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•
Michigan	•	0	•	0
Minnesota	•	0	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	•	•
Montana	•	0	•	0
Nebraska	•	0	•	•
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	•	0	0
New Jersey	•	0	•	•
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	•	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	•	•	•

YesNo	HIV Infection or AIDS	Severe Food or Other Allergies	Chronic Health Conditions	Infectious Disease Prevention
North Dakota	•	•	•	•
Ohio	0	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•
Oregon	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	0	•
Rhode Island	•	0	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	0
South Dakota	•	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	•	•
Texas	•	0	•	0
Utah	0	0	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•	0
Virginia	•	0	•	•
Washington	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	0	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	•	0	0	0

 Table 3.19

 States That Provide Model Policies on Health Topics,¹ by Topic

¹ "Does your state provide model policies to districts or schools on: (a) HIV infection or AIDS, (b) severe food or other allergies, (c) chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, or (d) infectious disease prevention, such as hand hygiene or food safety?" (State Health Services Questionnaire, Items 61a–d)

4. MENTAL HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

4. Mental Health and Social Services

Table 4.1	States with a Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an MHSS Coordinator
Table 4.2	States That Require Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Staff in Schools to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans
Table 4.3	States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Mental Health and Social Services to Students
Table 4.4	States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers, by Education Level
Table 4.5	States That Require Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers to Be Certified by a State Agency or Board
Table 4.6.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 4.6.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 4.7	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Prevention Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic
Table 4.8	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Methods of Service Delivery to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Method
Table 4.9	States That Require Schools to Have at Least One Full-Time Counselor in Each School, by School Level
Table 4.10	States That Require Student Assistance Programs and Student Support Teams 151

Table 4.1 States with a Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an MHSS Coordinator

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Has an MHSS Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have an MHSS Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have an MHSS Coordinator ³
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	0	0
California	•	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	0
Delaware	•	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	0
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	•	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	0	0
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	•	0
lowa	•	0	0
Kansas	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	0	0
Louisiana	•	0	0
Maine	•	•	0
Maryland	•	•	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	•
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	•	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	0	0
New Mexico	•	0	0
New York	•	0	0
North Carolina	•	0	0
North Dakota	•	0	0
Ohio	•	?	?
Oklahoma	•	0	0

Table 4.1 States with a Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Coordinator and States That Require Each District and School to Have an MHSS Coordinator

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Has an MHSS Coordinator ¹	Requires Each District to Have an MHSS Coordinator ²	Requires Each School to Have an MHSS Coordinator ³
Oregon	•	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	0	0
Rhode Island	0	•	0
South Carolina	•	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	0
Texas	?	0	0
Utah	•	0	0
Vermont	•	•	0
Virginia	•	0	0
Washington	•	0	0
West Virginia	•	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Currently, does someone in your state oversee or coordinate school mental health and social services?" (State

Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 29)² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each district will have someone to oversee or coordinate mental health

and social services in the district?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 20) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have someone to oversee or coordinate mental health and social services at the school?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 21)

States That Require Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Staff in Schools to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in IEPs When Indicated ¹	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in IHPs When Indicated ²	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in 504 Plans When Indicated ³
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	•	•	•
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	•
Delaware	•	0	•
District of Columbia	•	0	•
Florida	•	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	0	•
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
Iowa	•	0	0
Kansas	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	0	•
Louisiana	•	0	0
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	0	•	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	•	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	•
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	•
Montana	•	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	•	0	•
New Jersey	•	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	0
New York	•	0	•
North Carolina	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0

States That Require Mental Health and Social Services (MHSS) Staff in Schools to Participate in the Development of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs), Individualized Health Plans (IHPs), and 504 Plans

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in IEPs When Indicated ¹	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in IHPs When Indicated ²	Requires MHSS Staff Participation in 504 Plans When Indicated ³
Ohio	•	0	?
Oklahoma	•	0	•
Oregon	•	0	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	0
Rhode Island	•	0	0
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	•
Texas	•	?	•
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	•	•
Virginia	•	0	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	•	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that school mental health or social services staff, for example school counselors, psychologists, or social workers, will participate in the development of Individualized Education Programs, or IEPs, when indicated?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 3)

² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that school mental health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 3) Questionnaire, Item 4)

Questionnaire, Item 4) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that mental health or social services will participate in the development of 504 plans, when indicated?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 5)

Table 4.3 States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Mental Health and Social Services to Students

● Yes		
0 No		
? Incomplete Data	Has Schools That Serve as	Has SBHCs
NA Not Applicable ¹	Medicaid Providers ²	That Serve as Medicaid Providers ³
Alabama	•	NA
Alaska	•	NA
Arizona	0	?
Arkansas	•	NA
California	•	•
Colorado	•	•
Connecticut	•	•
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•
Florida	•	NA
Georgia	0	NA
Hawaii	0	•
Idaho	•	NA
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	•	•
Iowa	•	•
Kansas	0	NA
Kentucky	•	•
Louisiana	•	•
Maine	•	•
Maryland	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•
Michigan	•	0
Minnesota	•	•
Mississippi	0	•
Missouri	•	NA
Montana		•
Nebraska	0	NA
Nevada	0	•
New Hampshire	•	•
New Jersey	•	0
New Mexico	•	•
New York	•	•
North Carolina	•	NA

Table 4.3 States with Schools or School-Based Health Centers (SBHCs) That Serve as Medicaid Providers by Providing Mental Health and Social Services to Students

YesNo		
? Incomplete Data	Has Schools That Serve as	Has SBHCs
NA Not Applicable ¹	Medicaid Providers ²	That Serve as Medicaid Providers ³
North Dakota	0	NA
Ohio	•	•
Oklahoma	•	NA
Oregon	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•
South Carolina	•	•
South Dakota	•	NA
Tennessee	0	•
Texas	?	NA
Utah	•	•
Vermont	•	•
Virginia	•	NA
Washington	•	NA
West Virginia	•	
Wisconsin	•	•
Wyoming	0	NA

¹ NA indicates that the state does not have any SBHCs that provide mental health or social services. ² "In your state, do any schools serve as Medicaid providers, by providing mental health or social services to students?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 6) ³ "In your state, do any school-based health centers serve as Medicaid providers, by providing mental health or social

services to students?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 27)

Table 4.4 States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers

 Undergraduate Degree in Specific Field Master's Degree in Specific Field Doctoral Degree in Specific Field Undergraduate Degree in Any Field Master's Degree in Any Field Other Degree NA Not Applicable¹ Incomplete Data 	School Counselors ²	School Psychologists ³	School Social Workers ⁴
Alabama	••	••	••
Alaska	•	e	•
Arizona	••	••	••
Arkansas	••	••	•
California	••	NA	NA
Colorado	••	e	••
Connecticut	••	••	••
Delaware	••	••	••
District of Columbia	?	••	••
Florida	••	÷	÷
Georgia	••	÷	••
Hawaii	••	••	•
Idaho	••	••	••
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	••	••	••
Iowa	••	••	••
Kansas	••	00	0
Kentucky	••	NA	••
Louisiana	••	NA	••
Maine	••	•••	••
Maryland	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	••	••
Massachusetts	•	••	••
Michigan		••	••
Minnesota	••	••	••
Mississippi	••	•••	••
Missouri	0	••	NA
Montana	00	••	••
Nebraska	••	••	NA
Nevada	••	••	••
New Hampshire	••	÷	••
New Jersey	••	••	••

Table 4.4 States That Require a Minimum Education Level for Newly Hired School Counselors, School **Psychologists, and School Social Workers**

 Undergraduate Degree in Specific Field Master's Degree in Specific Field Doctoral Degree in Specific Field Undergraduate Degree in Any Field Master's Degree in Any Field Other Degree NA Not Applicable¹ Incomplete Data 	School Counselors ²	School Psychologists ³	School Social Workers ⁴
New Mexico	••	•••	••
New York	••	••	••
North Carolina	••	••	•
North Dakota	••	••	•
Ohio	?	?	?
Oklahoma	00	00	00
Oregon	•	••	NA
Pennsylvania	••	••	•
Rhode Island	••	••	••
South Carolina	••	••	•
South Dakota	••	00	••
Tennessee	••	••	•
Texas	?	?	?
Utah	••	•	••
Vermont	••	••	••
Virginia	••	Θ	••
Washington	••	••	•••
West Virginia	••	••	NA
Wisconsin	••	••	••
Wyoming	NA	NA	•

¹ NA indicates that the state does not describe specific educational requirements for newly hired school counselors,

 ² "Based on policies adopted by your state, what is the minimum level of education required for a newly hired school counselor?" Specific field is counseling. (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 10)
 ³ "Based on policies adopted by your state, what is the minimum level of education required for a newly hired school psychologist?" Specific field is psychology. (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 12)

[&]quot;Based on policies adopted by your state, what is the minimum level of education required for a newly hired school social worker?" Specific field is social work. (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 14)

Table 4.5 States That Require Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers to Be Certified by a State Agency or Board

 Yes No Incomplete Data 			
NA Not Applicable ¹	School Counselors ²	School Psychologists ³	School Social Workers ⁴
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	•	•	•
Arizona	•	•	NA
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	●	•	•
Colorado	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•
Illinois	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•
lowa	•	•	•
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•
Louisiana	0	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•
Michigan	•	•	•
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	0
Montana	•	•	•
Nebraska	•	•	•
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	•	•
Ohio	•	•	•

Table 4.5 States That Require Newly Hired School Counselors, School Psychologists, and School Social Workers to Be Certified by a State Agency or Board

 Yes No Incomplete Data NA Not Applicable¹ 	School Counselors ²	School Psychologists ³	School Social Workers ⁴
Oklahoma	•	•	•
Oregon	•	●	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	●	•
South Carolina	•	•	•
South Dakota	•	●	•
Tennessee	•	•	•
Texas	?	?	?
Utah	•	•	•
Vermont	•	0	•
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	0
Wisconsin	•	•	•
Wyoming	•		•

¹ NA indicates that the state does not certify social workers. ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that a newly hired school counselor will be certified by a state agency or board?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 11) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that a newly hired school psychologist will be certified by a state agency or

board?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 13) ⁴ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that a newly hired school social worker will be licensed or certified by a

state agency or board?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 15)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	After-School Programs	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Treatment	Child Care Options for Teen Mothers	Counseling After a Natural Disaster or Other Emergency or Crisis Situation	Counseling for Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Eating Disorders Treatment	Emergency Preparedness	Enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP	Enrollment in WIC or Accessing Food Stamps or Food Banks
Alabama	•	•		•		•	•	•	0	•
Alaska	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0
Arizona	•	•	0	•		•	0	•		0
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California							0			
Colorado	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	0
Connecticut		•	•	•						•
Delaware	0	•	0	●	•	•	0	•	0	0
District of Columbia		0	0				0		0	0
Florida	0	0	0	●	0	•	0	•	●	0
Georgia		•	0	•			0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	●	●	●	•	●	•	•	●	0
Idaho	0	•	0			0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	●	•	0	●	●	0	0
Indiana										
lowa	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	0
Kansas		•	•	•	•		0		0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	●	•	●	•	•	0	•
Louisiana			0	0	0	0	0			0
Maine Maryland	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	0
Massachusetts	0	•	0		•	0		•		0
Michigan	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Missouri				-						0
Montana	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Nevada		•	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•
New Hampshire	•	•	?	•	•	•	•	•	?	?
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	?	•	•	?

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental
Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two
Years, by Topic ¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	After-School Programs	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Treatment	Child Care Options for Teen Mothers	Counseling After a Natural Disaster or Other Emergency or Crisis Situation	Counseling for Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Eating Disorders Treatment	Emergency Preparedness	Enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP	Enrollment in WIC or Accessing Food Stamps or Food Banks
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
New York			?	•	•				•	
North Carolina	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	0
North Dakota		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Ohio	•	●	●	•	•	•	۲	•	•	?
Oklahoma				•			0			0
Oregon	•	•	●	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
Pennsylvania				•						
Rhode Island	•	•	●	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
South Carolina		•	•	•						•
South Dakota	•	•	0	0	0	•	0	•	•	0
Tennessee				•			0			
Texas	?	•	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah				•						
Vermont	•	●	●	•	•	●	●	●	•	•
Virginia	0		0							0
Washington	•	•	●	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
West Virginia	0		0	0	0		0		0	0
Wisconsin	•	•	0	•	•	●	●	•	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to mental health or social services staff? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) tobacco use cessation, (b) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (c) counseling after a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) emergency preparedness, (f) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (h) stress management (i) weight management, (j) eating disorders treatment, (k) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse (l) identification of or referral for students with family problems, such as parental divorce, substance abuse, or violence, (m) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (n) after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (o) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (p) child care options for teen mothers, (q) enrollment in WIC or accessing food stamps or food banks, (r) enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP, (s) job readiness skills programs, or (t) ways to promote a positive school climate." (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Items 22a–t)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental
Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two
Years, by Topic ¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	HIV Counseling, Testing, and Referral	Identification of Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	ldentification of or Referral for Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse	Identification of or Referral for Students with Family Problems	Job Readiness Skills Programs	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Stress Management	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Ways to Promote a Positive School Climate	Weight Management
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	•	?	?	0	?	0	•	0
Arizona	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
Colorado	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0		•
Delaware	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	0
Florida	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	0
Illinois	0	●	●	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•		•
lowa	0	●	0	0	•	●	0	•	•	0
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	0
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	0
Mississippi	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Montana	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
Nebraska	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Nevada	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
New Hampshire	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	•		0
New Jersey	0	•	•	0	0	•	?	•	•	?

	ıg, keferral	of sorders	of or Nysical, Iotional	ר of or Students Problems	s Skills	iay, sexual	ement		ote a ol	jement
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	HIV Counseling, Testing, and Referral	Identification of Emotional or Behavioral Disorders	Identification of or Referral for Physical, Sexual, or Emotional Abuse	Identification of or Referral for Students with Family Problems	Job Readiness Programs	Services for Gay, Lesbian, or Bisexual Students	Stress Management	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Ways to Promote Positive School Climate	Weight Management
New Mexico	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•	•		0	•	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0
Ohio	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•		•		•	0				
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•		•	•		•			•	
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•		•	•	•	0		•	•	•
South Dakota	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•	0
Tennessee	0		•	0		0				
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	•	?	?
Utah	0		•			0				
Vermont	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•		•	•		0		•	•	
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		•	
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Mental Health and Social Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to mental health or social services staff? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) tobacco use cessation, (b) alcohol or other drug use treatment, (c) counseling after a natural disaster or other emergency or crisis situation, (d) crisis intervention for personal problems, (e) emergency preparedness, (f) identification of emotional or behavioral disorders, such as anxiety, depression, or ADHD, (h) stress management (i) weight management, (j) eating disorders treatment, (k) identification of or referral for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse (l) identification of or referral for students with family problems, such as parental divorce, substance abuse, or violence, (m) HIV counseling, testing, and referral, (n) after-school programs such as day-care or supervised recreation, (o) services for gay, lesbian, or bisexual students, (p) child care options for teen mothers, (q) enrollment in WIC or accessing food stamps or food banks, (r) enrollment in Medicaid or SCHIP, (s) job readiness skills programs, or (t) ways to promote a positive school climate." (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Items 22a–t)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on				
Prevention Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years,				
by Topic ¹				

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama	•	•		•	•					
Alaska	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0
Arizona	•	•	0	0	0			0	0	
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California	•	•	•	•			•			
Colorado	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•	•			•		0	
Delaware	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
District of Columbia	0			0	0	0			0	
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Georgia			•	•	0					
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho			0	0		0				
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•			•			
Iowa	•	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kansas	•	•	0	0		0	•			
Kentucky	•	●	•	?	•	?	?	•	•	•
Louisiana				•						
Maine	•	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland				•						
Massachusetts	•	●	•	0	•	?	●	●	•	●
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Minnesota	•	●	0	0	0	•	●	●	•	●
Mississippi			•	0	•	•		•		
Missouri	•	●	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	0
Montana			0	0	0	0				
Nebraska	•	0	•	0	●	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada			•	•		•		•		

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on					
Prevention Services Topics to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years,					
by Topic ¹					

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug- Use Prevention	HIV Prevention	Injury Prevention and Safety Counseling	Nutrition and Dietary Behavior Counseling	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pregnancy Prevention	STD Prevention	Suicide Prevention	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
New Hampshire	•	●	•	●	0	0	0	●	0	•
New Jersey					0	0	0			•
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•		?		•				0	•
North Carolina	•	●	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota Ohio	•					0	•			•
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•		•	•						•
Oregon Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Dakota	•	•	•	0	0	•		•	•	•
Tennessee	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah	ſ	f	? O	?	?	? O	ŕ	?	· ·	·
Vermont	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
Washington	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to mental health or social services staff: (a) nutrition and dietary behavior counseling, (b) physical activity and fitness counseling, (c) pregnancy prevention, (d) HIV prevention, (e) sexually transmitted disease or STD prevention, (f) suicide prevention, (g) tobacco use prevention, (h) alcohol or other drug use prevention, (i) violence prevention, for example bullying, fighting, or homicide, or (j) injury prevention and safety counseling?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Items 23a–j)

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Methods
of Service Delivery to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by
Method ¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Case Management for Students With Chronic Health Conditions	Case Management for Students With Emotional or Behavioral Problems	Comprehensive Assessment or Intake Evaluation	Family Counseling	Group Counseling	Individual Counseling	Peer Counseling or Mediation	Self-Help or Support Groups
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Alaska	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0
Arizona	•	0	0	0	0	0		
Arkansas	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•
California	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	0	0	●	•	•	0
Connecticut	•	•	•					
Delaware	•	•	0	●	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	0		•		
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	•	0					
Hawaii	•	•	•	●	●	•	•	●
Idaho	0	•	0	0	0	0		0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	•	•	0	0	0			0
lowa	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	•	0	•					0
Kentucky	•	?	•	•	•	•	•	●
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	•	•	•	0	●	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	0	0	0	0		0
Massachusetts	•	•	•	●	●	●	0	●
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•
Montana	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•					

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Methods
of Service Delivery to Mental Health or Social Services Staff During the Past Two Years, by
Method ¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Case Management for Students With Chronic Health Conditions	Case Management for Students With Emotional or Behavioral Problems	Comprehensive Assessment or Intake Evaluation	Family Counseling	Group Counseling	Individual Counseling	Peer Counseling or Mediation	Self-Help or Support Groups
New Hampshire	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	?	•	?	?	?	?	?	?
New Mexico	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	0
New York	?	•	•					
North Carolina	•	•	•	?	●	●	•	?
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	•	•	•	●	●	●	•	•
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•	●	●	●	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•					
Rhode Island	•	•	•	●	●	•	•	•
South Carolina	0	•	•			•		•
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	•	0	0				
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah	0	•	•				?	
Vermont	•	•	•	●	•	•	0	•
Virginia	•	•	0	0	0	0		
Washington	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	0	0	0	0			0
Wisconsin	•	•	0	0	●	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to mental health or social services staff: (a) case management for students with emotional or behavioral problems, (b) case management for students with chronic health conditions, such as asthma or diabetes, (c) family counseling, (d) group counseling, (e) individual counseling, (f) comprehensive assessment or intake evaluation, (g) peer counseling or mediation, or (h) self-help or support groups?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Items 24a–h)

Table 4.9 States That Require Schools to Have at Least One Full-Time Counselor in Each School, by School Level¹

• Yes			
0 No			
? Incomplete Data	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	•
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	•
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	0	•	•
North Carolina	0	0	0

Table 4.9 States That Require Schools to Have at Least One Full-Time Counselor in Each School, by School Level¹

YesNo			
? Incomplete Data	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	?	0	?
Oklahoma	•	•	•
Oregon	0	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	?	?	?
Utah	0	•	•
Vermont	0	0	•
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each elementary, middle/junior high, or senior high school will have at least one full-time school counselor?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Items 17–19)

 Table 4.10

 States That Require Student Assistance Programs and Student Support Teams

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Requires Student Assistance Programs ¹	Requires Schools to Create and Maintain Student Support Teams ²
Alabama	•	•
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	•	•
California	0	0
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	•	•
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	0	•
Florida	0	•
Georgia	•	•
Hawaii	•	•
Idaho	0	•
Illinois	0	0
Indiana	•	0
lowa	0	0
Kansas	•	•
Kentucky	•	•
Louisiana	•	•
Maine	0	0
Maryland	0	•
Massachusetts	•	0
Michigan	0	•
Minnesota	•	•
Mississippi	0	0
Missouri	0	0
Montana	•	
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0
New Jersey	•	•
New Mexico	•	•
New York	0	•
North Carolina	•	•

 Table 4.10

 States That Require Student Assistance Programs and Student Support Teams

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Requires Student Assistance Programs ¹	Requires Schools to Create and Maintain Student Support Teams ²
North Dakota	0	0
Ohio	0	•
Oklahoma	•	0
Oregon	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	•
Rhode Island	0	•
South Carolina	•	•
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	•	•
Texas	?	?
Utah	•	0
Vermont	0	•
Virginia	•	•
Washington	•	0
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	•	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that student assistance programs will be offered to all students?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 1) ² "Some schools have teams of school staff who collaborate to provide assistance to students with disabilities or

² "Some schools have teams of school staff who collaborate to provide assistance to students with disabilities or those who are experiencing academic difficulties or behavioral problems. These sometimes are called student support teams, student assistance teams, or student guidance teams. Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will create and maintain such teams?" (State Mental Health and Social Services Questionnaire, Item 2)
5. NUTRITION SERVICES

5. Nutrition Services

Table 5.1	States with a Food Service (FS) Director and States That Require Each District to Have an FS Director and Each School to Have an FS Manager
Table 5.2	States That Require Schools to Offer Breakfast or Lunch to Students 156
Table 5.3	States That Require or Recommend a Minimum Amount of Time Students Will Be Given to Eat Breakfast and Lunch Once They Are Seated
Table 5.4	States That Require Schools to Offer Three or More Different Types of Milk for Breakfast or Lunch, States That Require Schools to Offer a Choice of Entrees, Vegetables, and Fruits for Lunch, and States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Fried Foods
Table 5.5	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Make Fruits or Vegetables and Healthful Beverages Available to Students Whenever Other Food or Beverages Are Offered or Sold
Table 5.6	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Junk Foods in School Settings, by Setting
Table 5.7	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Access to Junk Foods and Prohibit Specific Types of Advertising
Table 5.8	States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Some Student Access to Vending Machines, by School Level
Table 5.9	States That Prohibit or Discourage Using Food or Food Coupons as a Reward
Table 5.10	States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for District Food Service Directors and School Food Service Managers
Table 5.11.1	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Food Service Topics to Food Service Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic 174
Table 5.11.2	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development on Food Service Topics to Food Service Staff During the Past Two Years, by Topic 176

Table 5.1 States with a Food Service (FS) Director and States That Require Each District to Have an FS Director and Each School to Have an FS Manager

● Yes ○ No	Has an FS Director ¹	Requires Each District to Have an FS Director ²	Requires Each School to Have an FS Manager ³
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	•	0	0
Arizona	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	•	0	0
Colorado	•	0	0
Connecticut	•	0	0
Delaware	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	0	0
Florida	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	0
Illinois	•	0	0
Indiana	•	0	0
lowa	•	0	0
Kansas	•	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	0
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	•	0	0
Maryland	•	0	0
Massachusetts	•	0	0
Michigan	•	0	0
Minnesota	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	•	•	0
Montana	•	•	0
Nebraska	•	0	0
Nevada	•	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	•	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	•	0	0
North Carolina	٠	•	0
North Dakota	•	0	0
Ohio	?	0	0

Table 5.1 States with a Food Service (FS) Director and States That Require Each District to Have an FS Director and Each School to Have an FS Manager

● Yes ○ No	Has an FS Director ¹	Requires Each District to Have an FS Director ²	Requires Each School to Have an FS Manager ³
Oklahoma	•	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	0	0
Rhode Island	•	0	0
South Carolina	•	•	0
South Dakota	•	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	0
Texas	0	•	•
Utah	•	0	0
Vermont	•	0	0
Virginia	•	•	0
Washington	•	0	0
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	0	0
Wyoming		0	0

¹ "Currently, does someone in your state oversee or coordinate food service for schools, for example a state food service director or director of child nutrition?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 41) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each district will have someone to oversee or coordinate food service

in the district, such as a district food service director?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 1) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that each school will have someone to oversee or coordinate food service

at the school, such as a school food service manager?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 3)

 Table 5.2

 States That Require Schools to Offer Breakfast or Lunch to Students

 Yes (For Breakfast, All Schools) 		
 Yes (For Breakfast, Some Categories of Schools) 		
○ No		0
? Incomplete Data	Breakfast ¹	Lunch ²
Alabama	0	0
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	0	•
Arkansas	Θ	0
California	0	•
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	Θ	0
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•
Florida	÷	•
Georgia	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	•
Hawaii	``	•
Idaho	0	0
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	Đ	0
lowa	e	•
Kansas	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0
Kentucky	0	0
Louisiana	•	•
Maine	0	•
Maryland	e	•
Massachusetts	•	•
Michigan	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	•
Minnesota	•	0
Mississippi	0	0
Missouri	Q	0
Montana	0	0
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	•	•
New Jersey	•	•
New Mexico	•	•
New York	Đ	0
North Carolina	0	•
North Dakota	0	0

Table 5.2 States That Require Schools to Offer Breakfast or Lunch to Students

 Yes (For Breakfast, All Schools) Yes (For Breakfast, Some Categories of Schools) 		
No? Incomplete Data	Breakfast ¹	Lunch ²
Ohio	e	0
Oklahoma	0	0
Oregon	e	0
Pennsylvania	0	0
Rhode Island	•	•
South Carolina	•	•
South Dakota	•	0
Tennessee	Θ	•
Texas	•	•
Utah	•	0
Vermont	•	•
Virginia	Θ	0
Washington	e	?
West Virginia	•	0
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	0	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will offer breakfast to students? (1) Yes, all schools, (2) Yes, some categories of schools, such as those with a certain percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price meals, or (3) No." (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 9) ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that schools will offer lunch to students? (1) Yes or (2) No." (State Food

Service Questionnaire, Item 15)

Table 5.3States That Require or Recommend a Minimum Amount of Time Students Will Be
Given to Eat Breakfast and Lunch Once They Are Seated

Requires		
	Students Given Minimum Time to	Students Given Minimum Time to Eat
 Neither Requires nor 	Eat Breakfast Once Seated ¹	Lunch Once Seated ²
Recommends		
Alabama	Đ	÷
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	Ð	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
California	Ŷ	Ŷ
Colorado	Ð	Đ
Connecticut	lacksquare	ullet
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	0	0
Florida	0	0
Georgia	Đ	Ð
Hawaii	0	0
Idaho	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	Đ
Illinois	0	0
Indiana	0	0
lowa	•	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Kansas	•	•
Kentucky	0	0
Louisiana	0	ullet
Maine	•	•
Maryland	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0
Michigan	0	0
Minnesota	0	0
Mississippi	0	÷
Missouri	Đ	Đ
Montana	0	e
Nebraska	Ŷ	•
Nevada	•	•
New Hampshire	0	e
New Jersey	•	•
New Mexico	•	•
New York	0	0
North Carolina	0	•
North Dakota	•	igodol

Table 5.3 States That Require or Recommend a Minimum Amount of Time Students Will Be Given to Eat Breakfast and Lunch Once They Are Seated

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Students Given Minimum Time to Eat Breakfast Once Seated ¹	Students Given Minimum Time to Eat Lunch Once Seated ²
Ohio	e	Ŷ
Oklahoma	0	0
Oregon	0	0
Pennsylvania	÷	÷
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	÷	•
South Dakota	0	÷
Tennessee	0	0
Texas	÷	÷
Utah	•	÷
Vermont	0	Ð
Virginia	•	Ð
Washington	0	Ŷ
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	0	Ŷ
Wyoming	e	Ð

¹ "Does your state require or recommend a minimum amount of time students will be given to eat breakfast once they are seated?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 11) ² "Does your state require or recommend a minimum amount of time students will be given to eat lunch once they are

seated?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 16)

States That Require Schools to Offer Three or More Different Types of Milk for Breakfast or Lunch, States That Require Schools to Offer a Choice of Entrees, Vegetables, and Fruits for Lunch, and States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Fried Foods

	Offered Each Day for					
	Breakfast	0	ffered Each I	Day for Lun	ch	
 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends Incomplete Data 	Three or More Different Types of Milk ¹	Three or More Different Types of Milk ²	Two or More Different Fruits or Types of 100% Fruit Juice ³	Two or More Different Entrees or Main Courses ³	Two or More Different Non-Fried Vegetables ³	Restrict Availability of Deep-Fried Foods ⁴
Alabama	0	0	0	e	0	•
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	•
Arizona	?	0	•	0	•	?
Arkansas	0	÷	0	÷	0	•
California	Θ	0	0	0	0	•
Colorado	0	÷	0	0	0	e
Connecticut	0	Ð	e	e	e	Ð
Delaware	e	•	e	e	0	Ð
District of Columbia	•	٠	0	0	0	e
Florida	•	Φ	0	0	0	Ð
Georgia	0	0	e	e	÷	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	$oldsymbol{eta}$
Idaho	0	Φ	e	Θ	Θ	•
Illinois	÷	0	0	0	0	igodot
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
lowa	0	Φ	e	0	÷	0
Kansas	Θ	0	e	e	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	$\mathbf{\hat{e}}$
Louisiana	0	•	0	e	÷	0
Maine	•	0	÷	e	÷	Ŷ
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	e
Massachusetts	0	Đ	e	e	÷	0
Michigan	e	0	0	0	0	e
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	Ð
Mississippi	0	0	e	e	0	0
Missouri	0	0	e	e	e	0
Montana	0	0	e	e	e	Ð
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	Ð
Nevada	0	0	0	e	0	0
New Hampshire	÷	÷	0	0	0	÷

States That Require Schools to Offer Three or More Different Types of Milk for Breakfast or Lunch, States That Require Schools to Offer a Choice of Entrees, Vegetables, and Fruits for Lunch, and States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Fried Foods

	Offered Each Day for							
	Breakfast	0	Offered Each Day for Lunch					
 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends Incomplete Data 	Three or More Different Types of Milk ¹	Three or More Different Types of Milk ²	Two or More Different Fruits or Types of 100% Fruit Juice ³	Two or More Different Entrees or Main Courses ³	Two or More Different Non-Fried Vegetables ³	Restrict Availability of Deep-Fried Foods ⁴		
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0		
New Mexico	0	•	•	•	Ð	Ð		
New York	•	0	÷	•	e	0		
North Carolina	e	Ð	÷	e	Ð	0		
North Dakota	Θ	0	Ð	e	Ð	•		
Ohio	0	0	0	e	0	Ð		
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Oregon	0	0	÷	÷	•	0		
Pennsylvania	0	0	÷	÷	÷	e		
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	÷		
South Carolina	0	•	÷	•	•	0		
South Dakota	•	0	0	÷	0	•		
Tennessee	0	0	e	÷	e	0		
Texas	0	•	0	÷	0	0		
Utah	•	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	÷	÷	0	•		
Vermont	0	0	÷	e	Ð	0		
Virginia	0	e	÷	e	Ð	0		
Washington	÷	0	0	0	0	0		
West Virginia	0	•	e	e	Ð	0		
Wisconsin	•	0	0	0	0	÷		
Wyoming	0	÷	0	0	÷	0		

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that schools offer students 3 or more different types of milk, for example,
1% chocolate milk or skim unflavored milk, <u>each day for breakfast</u>?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 14)
²"Does your state require or recommend that schools offer students 3 or more different types of milk, for example, 1% chocolate milk or skim unflavored milk, <u>each day for lunch</u>?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 20)
³ "Does your state require or recommend that schools offer students a choice <u>each day for lunch</u>: (a) between 2 or

^{3 *}"Does your state require or recommend that schools offer students a choice <u>each day for lunch</u>: (a) between 2 or more different entrees or main courses, (b) between 2 or more different non-fried vegetables, or (c) between 2 or more different fruits or types of 100% fruit juice?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Items 21a–c) ⁴ "Does your state require or recommend that schools restrict the availability of deep fried foods?" (State Food

States That Require or Recommend That Schools Make Fruits or Vegetables and Healthful Beverages Available to Students Whenever Other Food or Beverages Are Offered or Sold

RequiresRecommends	Make Fruits or	Make Healthful Beverages
O Neither Requires nor Recommends	Vegetables Available ¹	Available ²
Alabama	0	•
Alaska	÷	÷
Arizona	0	•
Arkansas	•	•
California	e	•
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	Ð	•
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0
Florida	0	0
Georgia	e	÷
Hawaii	0	•
Idaho	Θ	e
Illinois	0	0
Indiana	0	0
lowa	0	0
Kansas	Ð	•
Kentucky	0	0
Louisiana	0	•
Maine	÷	•
Maryland	0	0
Massachusetts	÷	•
Michigan	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	e
Minnesota	0	0
Mississippi	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0
Missouri	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	e
Montana	Θ	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	Đ	•
New Jersey	igodot	•
New Mexico	Ŷ	•
New York	0	0
North Carolina	÷	÷
North Dakota	e	Ð
Ohio	0	0

States That Require or Recommend That Schools Make Fruits or Vegetables and Healthful Beverages Available to Students Whenever Other Food or Beverages Are Offered or Sold

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Make Fruits or Vegetables Available ¹	Make Healthful Beverages Available ²
Oklahoma	0	0
Oregon	Ð	Θ
Pennsylvania	Q	e
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	Q	e
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	0	0
Texas	•	•
Utah	0	0
Vermont	0	0
Virginia	0	0
Washington	0	÷
West Virginia	Ð	•
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	Θ	Ð

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that schools make fruits or vegetables available to students whenever other food is offered or sold, for example at school parties or in school stores?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 24)

Item 24) ² "Does your state require or recommend that schools make healthful beverages such as bottled water or low-fat milk available to students whenever other beverages are offered or sold, for example at school parties or in school stores?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 25)

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	After-School or Extended Day Programs	A la Carte During Breakfast or Lunch Periods	Concession Stands	Meetings Attended by Students' Family Members	School Stores, Canteens, or Snack Bars	Staff Meetings	Student Parties	Vending Machines
Alabama				0	•	0		•
Alaska	e	•	Ð	0	θ	0	•	Θ
Arizona	0		0	0	•	0	0	
Arkansas	e	•	Ð	Đ	•	•	•	•
California	Ð	•		0	•	0	•	•
Colorado	0	Φ	0	0	0	0	0	e
Connecticut	e	O	Ð	O	e	•	O	Θ
Delaware	0	•	0	0	e	0	0	Θ
District of Columbia	0	O	0	0	0	0	O	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	•	Ð	•	•	Ð	0	Ð	e
Hawaii	Đ	Ð	0	0	•	0	0	0
Idaho	Đ	Ð	•	O	Ð	•	•	e
Illinois	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	•
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	Θ	Θ	0	0	Θ	Θ	Θ	Θ
Kentucky	0	•	0	0	•	0	0	•
Louisiana	÷	•		Θ	•	•	•	
Maine	•	•	٠	0	•	0	0	•
Maryland	0	Θ	Ð	0	Θ	0	Θ	\ominus
Massachusetts	e	÷	Ð	e	e	e	e	÷
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	Θ	Θ	Θ	0	Θ	0	Θ	Θ
Nebraska	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	Θ	•	0	0	Θ	0	0	Θ
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey			Θ	0		0	Θ	

 Table 5.6

 States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Junk Foods¹ in School Settings, by Setting²

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	After-School or Extended Day Programs	A la Carte During Breakfast or Lunch Periods	Concession Stands	Meetings Attended by Students' Family Members	School Stores, Canteens, or Snack Bars	Staff Meetings	Student Parties	Vending Machines
New Mexico	•	•	O	Ð	•	Q	Ð	•
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	Đ	0	0	Đ	•	e	Đ	•
North Dakota	θ	•	e	Θ	e	e	Φ	e
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	e	Θ	Θ	0	Θ	0	Θ	e
Oregon	0	Φ	0	0	e	0	0	e
Pennsylvania	θ	•	e	0	e	e	Φ	e
Rhode Island	0	•	0	0	e	0	0	e
South Carolina	0		e	0	0	0	0	•
South Dakota	Đ	Φ	e	0	e	0	Đ	e
Tennessee	0		0	0	•	0	0	
Texas	•	•	e	0	•	0	Q	•
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	Q	Ð	0	$igodoldsymbol{\Theta}$	0	0	Ð
Virginia	0		0	0	•	0	0	•
Washington	0	e	Θ	0	e	0	e	e
West Virginia	igodot	•	0	igodot		0		
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	•	•	Θ	0	Θ	0	0	Θ

 Table 5.6

 States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Junk Foods¹

 in School Settings, by Setting²

¹Junk foods are defined as foods or beverages that have low nutrient density, that is, they provide calories primarily through fats or added sugars and have minimal amounts of vitamins and minerals. ² "Does your state require or recommend that schools be prohibited from offering junk foods in the following settings:

² "Does your state require or recommend that schools be prohibited from offering junk foods in the following settings: (a) a la carte during breakfast or lunch periods, (b) at student parties, (c) in after-school or extended day programs, (d) at staff meetings, (e) at meetings attended by students' family members, (f) in school stores, canteens, or snack bars, (g) in vending machines, or (h) at concession stands?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Items 23a–h)

Table 5.7 States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Access to Junk Foods¹ and Prohibit Specific Types of Advertising

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Restricts Times of Day Certain Beverages Can Be Sold in Any Venue ²	Restricts Times of Day Junk Foods Can Be Sold in Any Venue ³	Prohibits Selling Junk Foods for Fundraising ⁴	Prohibits Advertising for Candy, Fast Food Restaurants, or Soft Drinks on School Property ⁵
Alabama	•	•	•	0
Alaska	e	O	O	0
Arizona	•	•	•	0
Arkansas	•	•	Q	0
California	•	•	O	0
Colorado	0	0	e	0
Connecticut	•	•	e	Ð
Delaware	Đ	0	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	0	Ð
Florida	•	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	Ð	•	0	$\mathbf{\hat{e}}$
Idaho	Ð	•	•	Θ
Illinois	•	•	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0
lowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	Ð	÷	Ð	0
Kentucky	•	•	●	0
Louisiana	•	•	•	0
Maine	•	•	•	0
Maryland	•	•	e	0
Massachusetts	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	•
Michigan	Θ	0	Θ	0
Minnesota	•	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	0	0
Missouri	÷	0	0	0
Montana	e	e	e	Ð
Nebraska	•	•	0	0
Nevada	Θ	÷	Θ	0
New Hampshire	0	÷	0	0
New Jersey	•	•	•	0

and Prohibit Specific Types of Advertising Day Junk Foods Can Be Sold in Any Venue³ Food Soft Prohibits Advertising Day Certain Beverages Can Be Sold in Any Venue² Restricts Times of Restricts Times of School Property⁵ **Prohibits Selling** for Candy, Fast Restaurants, or Junk Foods for Fundraising⁴ Drinks on Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends New Mexico e 0 • 0 New York ----North Carolina • • 0 0

Ο

0

0

e

0

0

0

•

Ο

e

•

Ο

•

Ο

Q

Ο

0

0

Q

Ο

0

0

0

•

0

e

0

Ο

Q

0

0

0

Ο

0

Ο

0

0

0

•

0

0

•

 \cap

0

Q

0

Ο

0

0

0

0

0

0

Ο

0

0

Ο

0

0

0

 \bigcirc

North Dakota

Pennsylvania

Rhode Island

South Carolina

South Dakota

Tennessee

Texas

Vermont

Virginia

Washington

West Virginia

Wisconsin

Wyoming

Utah

Oklahoma

Oregon

Ohio

Table 5.7 States That Require or Recommend That Schools Restrict Access to Junk Foods¹

Junk foods are defined as foods or beverages that have low nutrient density, that is, they provide calories primarily through fats or added sugars and have minimal amounts of vitamins and minerals.

² "Does your state require or recommend that schools restrict the times during the day that soda pop, sports drinks, or fruit drinks that are not 100% juice can be sold in any venue?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 31) ³ "Does your state require or recommend that schools restrict the times during the day that junk foods can be sold in

any venue?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 32)

⁴ "Does your state require or recommend that schools prohibit junk foods from being sold for fundraising purposes?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 33) ⁵ "Does your state require or recommend that schools prohibit advertising for candy, fast food restaurants, or soft

drinks on school property?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 35)

Table 5.8States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Some Student Access to
Vending Machines,1 by School Level

•	Regu	iros
•	Requ	mes

 Requires Recommends Neither Requires nor Recommends 	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Alabama	•	•	•
Alaska	÷	Ð	Ð
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	•	•	•
California	0	0	0
Colorado	•	•	•
Connecticut	Θ	ullet	e
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•
Florida	•	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•
Idaho	\odot	•	Ð
Illinois	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0
Kansas	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	•	Ð
Kentucky	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	•	Ð
Michigan	•	Ð	Ð
Minnesota	•	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	⊖	Ð	Ð
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	⊖	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•
New York		•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•
North Dakota	Đ	Ð	Ð

Table 5.8States That Require or Recommend That Schools Prohibit Some Student Access to
Vending Machines,1 by School Level

- Requires
- Recommends

Т

 Recommends Neither Requires nor 			
Recommends	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools
Ohio	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	Q	Θ	Q
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	Θ	Θ
South Dakota	÷	•	Φ
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	•	•	•
Utah	0	0	0
Vermont	Θ	0	0
Virginia	•	•	•
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0
Wyoming	Θ	Θ	e

¹ "Does your state require or recommend that elementary schools, middle/junior high schools, or senior high schools prohibit student access to vending machines for at least part of the school day?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 28–30)

Table 5.9 States That Prohibit¹ or Discourage² Using Food or Food Coupons as a Reward

- Prohibits
- Discourages
- O Neither Prohibits nor Discourages

Alabama	•
Alaska	0
Arizona	0
Arkansas	•
California	Ð
Colorado	Đ
Connecticut	Ð
Delaware	0
District of Columbia	Ð
Florida	0
Georgia	0
Hawaii	0
Idaho	Θ
Illinois	0
Indiana	0
Iowa	0
Kansas	0
Kentucky	0
Louisiana	0
Maine	e
Maryland	e
Massachusetts	Θ
Michigan	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	Θ
Missouri	$\mathbf{\Theta}$
Montana	e
Nebraska	0
Nevada	Θ
New Hampshire	e
New Jersey	0
New Mexico	e
New York	0
North Carolina	e

Table 5.9 States That Prohibit¹ or Discourage² Using Food or Food Coupons as a Reward

- Prohibits
- Discourages
- O Neither Prohibits nor Discourages

North Dakota	Đ
Ohio	0
Oklahoma	Φ
Oregon	0
Pennsylvania	$oldsymbol{\Theta}$
Rhode Island	Đ
South Carolina	O
South Dakota	0
Tennessee	Φ
Texas	•
Utah	e
Vermont	Θ
Virginia	0
Washington	0
West Virginia	Ð
Wisconsin	0
Wyoming	0

 ¹ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting schools from using food or food coupons as a reward for good behavior or good academic performance?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 37)
 ² "Does your state discourage schools from using food or food coupons as a reward for good behavior or good academic performance?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 38)

Table 5.10 States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for District Food Service (FS) Directors and School FS Managers

Yes Offers for District FS Offers for Similar Similar No Intercors' Manage Alabama • • Alaska • • Alaska • • Arizona • • Arkansas • • California • • Colorado • • Connecticut • • Delaware • • District of Columbia • • Florida • • Georgia • • Hawaii • • Illinois • • Indiana • • Iowa • • Maine • • Maine • • Maine • • Maine • • Massachusetts • •	
Alabama • • Alaska • • Arizona • • Arkansas • • Arkansas • • California • • Colorado • • Connecticut • • Delaware • • District of Columbia • • Florida • • Georgia • • Hawaii • • Illinois • • Iowa • • Kentucky • • Maine • • Maine • •	
AlaskaOArizona•Arkansas•CaliforniaOColoradoOConnecticutODelawareODistrict of Columbia•FloridaOGeorgia•HawaiiOIdahoOIllinoisOIndianaOIowaOOOKansasOMaineOMaiylandOMarylandOMarylandO	
Arizona•Arkansas•California•California•Colorado•Connecticut•Delaware•O•District of Columbia•Florida•Georgia•Hawaii•O•Idaho•Ilinois•Iowa•Kansas•Kentucky•O•Maine•Maryland•O•Maryland•	
Arkansas•California00Colorado00Connecticut00Delaware00District of Columbia••Florida00Georgia••Hawaii00Idaho00Illinois00Iowa00Kansas00Kentucky00Louisiana00Maine00Maryland00	
CaliforniaOColoradoOConnecticutODelawareODistrict of Columbia•FloridaOGeorgia•HawaiiOIdahoOIllinoisOIndianaOIowaOKansasOKentuckyOLouisianaOMaineOMarylandO	
ColoradoOOConnecticutOODelawareOODistrict of Columbia••FloridaOOGeorgia••HawaiiOOIdahoOOIllinoisOOIndianaOOIowaOOKansasOOKansasOOMaineOOMarylandOO	
ConnecticutOODelawareOODistrict of Columbia••FloridaOOGeorgia••HawaiiOOIdahoOOIllinoisOOIndianaOOIowaOOKansasOOKentuckyOOLouisiana••MaineOOMarylandOO	
DelawareODistrict of Columbia•FloridaOGeorgia•HawaiiOIdahoOIllinoisOIndianaOIowaOKansasOKentuckyOLouisiana•MaineOMarylandO	
District of Columbia•Florida•Georgia•Hawaii•Idaho•Idaho•Illinois•Indiana•Iowa•Kansas•Kentucky•Louisiana•Maine•Maryland•	
FloridaOGeorgia•HawaiiOIdahoOIdahoOIllinoisOIndianaOIowaOKansasOKentuckyOLouisiana•MaineOMarylandO	
Georgia•Hawaii0Idaho0Idaho0Illinois0Indiana0Iowa0Iowa0Kansas0Kentucky0Louisiana•Maine0Maryland0	
HawaiiOOIdahoOOIllinoisOOIndianaOOIowaOOIowaOOKansasOOKentuckyOOLouisianaOOMaineOOMarylandOO	
IdahoOOIllinoisOOIndianaOOIowaOOIowaOOKansasOOKentuckyOOLouisianaImage: Constraint of the second of the	
Illinois00Indiana00Iowa00Iowa00Kansas00Kentucky00Louisiana••Maine00Maryland00	
IndianaOIowaOIowaOKansasOKentuckyOLouisianaImage: Constraint of the second of th	
Iowa 0 0 Kansas 0 0 Kentucky 0 0 Louisiana • • Maine 0 0 Maryland 0 0	
Kansas 0 0 Kentucky 0 0 Louisiana • • Maine 0 0 Maryland 0 0	
Kentucky O O Louisiana • • Maine O O Maryland O O	
Louisiana•Maine•Maryland•	
Maine O O Maryland O O	
Maryland o o	
Massachusetts	
Michigan o	
Minnesota	
Mississippi •	
Missouri o	
Montana o o	
Nebraska •	
Nevada o o	
New Hampshire	
New Jersey o	
New Mexico o	
New York o	
North Carolina o	
North Dakota o	
Ohio • •	
Oklahoma o o	

Table 5.10 States That Offer Certification, Licensure, or Endorsement for District Food Service (FS) Directors and School FS Managers

YesNo	Offers for District FS Directors ¹	Offers for School FS Managers ²
Oregon	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	0	0
South Dakota	•	•
Tennessee	•	0
Texas	0	0
Utah	0	0
Vermont	0	0
Virginia	0	0
Washington	0	0
West Virginia	•	0
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	0	0

 ¹ "Does your state offer certification, licensure, or endorsement to district food service directors?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 2)
 ² "Does your state offer certification, licensure, or endorsement to school food service managers?" (State Food Service Questionnaire, Item 4)

● Yes ○ No	Competitive Food Policies to Create a Healthy Food Environment	Cultural Diversity in Meal Planning	Customer Service	Emergency Preparedness	Facility Design and Layout	Financial Management	Food Bio-Security	Food Safety	Food Service for Students with Special Dietary Needs	Healthy Food Preparation Methods	Implementing the Dietary Guidelines for Americans in School Meals
Alabama		0	0	0	0	0					•
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Arizona	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California		0					0				•
Colorado	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Connecticut		0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•		•
Delaware	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia		0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Florida	•	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	0	0	•
Georgia			•		•	•	۲	۲	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	٠	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	•
Idaho					•						•
Illinois	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Indiana					0		0				•
Iowa	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kansas							•				•
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	0	•		•		•	•	•		•
Maine	•	٠	•	0	0	•	0	•	●	•	•
Maryland		0		0	0		0		0		0
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan					0						•
Minnesota	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	●	●	•	•
Mississippi	0				0	0			0		•
Missouri	•	٠	•	٠	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana					0		0				•
Nebraska	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Nevada					0						•
New Hampshire	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	●	•	•
New Jersey		0			0	•				0	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	●	0	0
New York	0			0	0	0	0		0		•

YesNo	Competitive Food Policies to Create a Healthy Food Environment	Cultural Diversity in Meal Planning	Customer Service	Emergency Preparedness	Facility Design and Layout	Financial Management	Food Bio-Security	Food Safety	Food Service for Students with Special Dietary Needs	Healthy Food Preparation Methods	Implementing the Dietary Guidelines for Americans in School Meals
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	0		0	0		0	•			•
Ohio	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•	0		0	\bullet		0				•
Oregon	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•		0		0		0	•			•
Rhode Island	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	•
South Carolina		0			•			•			•
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Tennessee					•						•
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•
Utah	•	0						\bullet			•
Vermont	•	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Virginia		0	•	0	0		0	•		•	•
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia		0	0	0	0		0	•		•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	•
Wyoming			۲		•	•			•	•	•

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to food service staff? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) menu planning for healthy meals, (b) cultural diversity in meal planning, (c) implementing the Dietary Guidelines for Americans in school meals, (d) using the cafeteria for nutrition education, (e) food service for students with special dietary needs, (f) selecting and ordering food, (g) healthy food preparation methods, (h) increasing the percentage of students participating in school meals, (i) making school meals more appealing, (j) customer service, (k) competitive food policies to create a healthy food environment, (l) financial management, (m) personnel management, (n) facility design and layout, including equipment selection, (o) food safety, (p) procedures for food-related emergencies such as choking or severe food allergy reactions, (q) emergency preparedness, (r) using Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points or HACCP, (s) food bio-security, that is, the prevention of intentional contamination of food to cause illness, (t) procedures for responding to food recalls, and (u) personal safety for food service staff." (State Food Service Questionnaire, Items 5a-u)

YesNo	Increasing Percentage of Students Participating in School Meals	Making School Meals More Appealing	Menu Planning for Healthy Meals	Personal Safety for Food Service Staff	Personnel Management	Procedures for Food- Related Emergencies	Procedures for Responding to Food Recalls	Selecting and Ordering Food	Using HACCP	Using the Cafeteria for Nutrition Education
Alabama	0	0		0	0		•	0		0
Alaska	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Arizona		•	•	•		0		•	•	0
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California			0	•					•	
Colorado	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	0	•	•	0	0		•	0	•	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Florida	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
Georgia	•	•			•	•		•		
Hawaii	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•
Idaho		•					•	•		
Illinois	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•					•	•		
Iowa	0	●	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
Kansas	•	•				•	•	•		
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•			0	•	•	•		•
Maine	•	●	●	0	0	0	•	●	•	•
Maryland				0				0		
Massachusetts	•	●	●	●	•	•	•	●	•	•
Michigan										
Minnesota	•	•	•	0	0	•	●	•	•	•
Mississippi				0		0				
Missouri	•	●	●	●	•	0	•	●	•	•
Montana				0	0	0	0			0
Nebraska	•	●	•	0	•	0	0	●	•	•
Nevada	•			0	0	0	•	0		0
New Hampshire	0	●	●	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
New Jersey	•			0		0	•	0		
New Mexico	0	●	●	●	0	0	0	0	●	•
New York	•			0	0		0			

● Yes ○ No	Increasing Percentage of Students Participating in School Meals	Making School Meals More Appealing	Menu Planning for Healthy Meals	Personal Safety for Food Service Staff	Personnel Management	Procedures for Food- Related Emergencies	Procedures for Responding to Food Recalls	Selecting and Ordering Food	Using HACCP	Using the Cafeteria for Nutrition Education
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•					0			•	
Ohio	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	٠	•
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Oregon	0	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•			0	0	0		0	•	
Rhode Island	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•
South Carolina	•			•					•	
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tennessee	•									
Texas	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
Utah	•	0					•	0	•	
Vermont	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Virginia	•			0	0	0	0			
Washington	•	●	•	●	•	●	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•			0			•	0	•	•
Wisconsin	•	●	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	•	•					•			

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development on each of the following topics to food service staff? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any other kind of in-service: (a) menu planning for healthy meals, (b) cultural diversity in meal planning, (c) implementing the Dietary Guidelines for Americans in school meals, (d) using the cafeteria for nutrition education, (e) food service for students with special dietary needs, (f) selecting and ordering food, (g) healthy food preparation methods, (h) increasing the percentage of students participating in school meals, (i) making school meals more appealing, (j) customer service, (k) competitive food policies to create a healthy food environment, (l) financial management, (m) personnel management, (n) facility design and layout, including equipment selection, (o) food safety, (p) procedures for food-related emergencies such as choking or severe food allergy reactions, (q) emergency preparedness, (r) using Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points or HACCP, (s) food bio-security, that is, the prevention of intentional contamination of food to cause illness, (t) procedures for responding to food recalls, and (u) personal safety for food service staff." (State Food Service Questionnaire, Items 5a-u)

6. HEALTHY AND SAFE SCHOOL ENVIRONMENT

6. Healthy and Safe School Environment

Table 6.1	States That Have a Group Formally Charged with Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities and That Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Districts or Schools Establish a Group That Offers Guidance on the Development of Policies or Coordinat Activities on Health Topics During the Past Two Years	es
Table 6.2	States That Prohibit Physical Fighting, Weapon Use or Possession, and Bullying	. 181
Table 6.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Report Incidents of Physical Fighting, Weapon Possession, and Weapon Use by Students to the State	. 183
Table 6.4	States That Prohibit Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors, by Type of Tobacco Product	. 185
Table 6.5	States That Prohibit Cigarette Smoking and Smokeless Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors, by Location, and That Prohibit All Types of Tobacco Use in All Locations	. 187
Table 6.6	States that Prohibit Tobacco Advertisements in School Environments, Through Sponsorship of School Events, and on Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students	. 190
Table 6.7	States That Have Adopted a Policy on Inspection or Maintenance of School Facilities and Equipment, by Type of Facilities or Equipment	. 192
Table 6.8	States That Require Districts and Schools to Conduct Periodic Inspections, by Type of Inspection	. 194
Table 6.9	States That Require Phase I Environmental Assessments, and States That Require Districts or Schools to Have an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Program	. 196
Table 6.10	States That Require or Recommend Districts or Schools Follow an Integrated Pest Management Program	. 198
Table 6.11	States That Require Use of Protective Gear, by Type of Class	. 200
Table 6.12	States in Which the State Education Agency Is a Member of the State Emergency Planning Committee	. 202
Table 6.13	States That Require Districts or Schools to Have Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery Plans That Include Certain Topics	. 204
Table 6.14	States That Provided Model Policies to Districts or Schools During the Past Two Years, by Type of Policy	. 206
Table 6.15	States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Districts or Schools on How to Implement Policies and Programs Related to Specific Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic	. 208

Table 6.1

States That Have a Group Formally Charged with Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities and That Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Districts or Schools Establish a Group That Offers Guidance on the Development of Policies or Coordinates Activities on Health Topics During the Past Two Years

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Has Group Formally Charged with Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities ¹	Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Establish Group ²
Alabama	•	0
Alaska	•	•
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	•	•
California	•	•
Colorado	•	•
Connecticut	•	•
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•
Florida	•	•
Georgia	•	•
Hawaii	•	•
Idaho	0	0
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	•	•
Iowa	•	0
Kansas	•	•
Kentucky	•	•
Louisiana	•	•
Maine	•	•
Maryland	•	•
Massachusetts	•	0
Michigan	•	•
Minnesota	•	•
Mississippi	•	•
Missouri	•	•
Montana	•	•
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	•
New Hampshire	•	•
New Jersey	•	0
New Mexico	•	•
New York	•	•
North Carolina	•	•
North Dakota	•	

Table 6.1

States That Have a Group Formally Charged with Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities and That Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Districts or Schools Establish a Group That Offers Guidance on the Development of Policies or Coordinates Activities on Health Topics During the Past Two Years

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Has Group Formally Charged with Coordinating State-Level School Health Activities ¹	Provided Funding for or Offered to Help Establish Group ²
Ohio	?	?
Oklahoma	•	•
Oregon	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	•
Rhode Island	•	•
South Carolina	•	•
South Dakota	•	•
Tennessee	•	•
Texas	•	•
Utah	•	•
Vermont	•	•
Virginia	0	0
Washington	0	•
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	0	•
Wyoming	•	•

¹ "Is there a committee, council, or team of people who are formally charged with coordinating state-level school health activities?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Item 52)

² "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered to help districts or schools establish a group—for example, a school health council, committee, or team—that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Item 51)

Table 6.2 States That Prohibit Physical Fighting, Weapon Use or Possession, and Bullying

Both on School Property and at Off- Campus, School-Sponsored Events				
 On School Property Only Neither on School Property nor at 	Weapon	Physical	Weapon	
Off-Campus, School-Sponsored Events	Use ¹	Fighting ²	Possession ³	Bullying⁴
Alabama	•	0	•	0
Alaska	•	•	•	0
Arizona	Θ	0	•	
Arkansas	•	0	•	•
California	•	•	•	0
Colorado	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•	0
Georgia	•	•	•	•
Hawaii	•	•	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•	0
Illinois	•	•	•	•
Indiana	•	•	•	•
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	lacksquare	0	0	0
Kentucky	Ð	0	Φ	0
Louisiana	•	•	Φ	igodot
Maine	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	NA ⁵	•	0
Michigan	•	0	•	0
Minnesota	•	•	•	•
Mississippi			•	•
Missouri	•	•	•	0
Montana	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0	•	•
Nebraska	•	÷	•	0
Nevada	0	•	•	0
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•
New Jersey		0	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	0
New York	•	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	●	•

Table 6.2 States That Prohibit Physical Fighting, Weapon Use or Possession, and Bullying

 Both on School Property and at Off-Campus, School-Sponsored Events On School Property Only Neither on School Property nor at Off-Campus, School-Sponsored Events 	Weapon Use ¹	Physical Fighting ²	Weapon Possession³	Bullying⁴
North Dakota	•	•	•	0
Ohio	•	•	•	0
Oklahoma		•	•	•
Oregon	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	0	•	0
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	•
South Dakota	•	•	•	0
Tennessee	igodot	e	Φ	igodot
Texas	•	e	•	•
Utah	•	•	•	•
Vermont	÷	0	÷	•
Virginia	•	0	•	e
Washington	•	0	•	e
West Virginia	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	0	•	0
Wyoming	•	0	•	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting weapon use by students on school property?" "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting weapon use by students at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 4 and 5)

⁴ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting bullying on school property?" "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting bullying at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 13–14)

Questionnaire, Items 4 and 5) ² "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting physical fighting by students on school property?" "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting physical fighting by students at off-campus, school-sponsored events? (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 1 and 2) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting weapon possession by students on school property?" "Has your state

³ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting weapon possession by students on school property?" "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting weapon possession by students at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 6 and 7)

⁵ Massachusetts has adopted a policy prohibiting physical fighting by students only at off-campus, school-sponsored events. (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 1 and 2)

Table 6.3

States That Require Districts or Schools to Report Incidents of Physical Fighting, Weapon Possession, and Weapon Use by Students to the State

● Yes ○ No	Physical Fighting ¹	Possessing a Handgun or Other Firearm ²	Possessing Any Other Weapon ²	Using a Handgun or Other Firearm ³	Using Any Other Weapon ³
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•
Alaska	0	•	0	•	0
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•
California	0	•	•	•	•
Colorado	•	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	0	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	●	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	•
Florida	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•	•	•	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	●	•
Idaho	•	•	•	•	•
Illinois	•	•	•	٠	•
Indiana	0	•	•	•	•
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	•
Maine	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland	•	•	•	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•
Missouri	0	•	•	•	•
Montana	•	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	•	0	•	0
Nevada	•	•	•	0	0
New Hampshire	0	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•	•	•
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	•	•	•	•
Ohio	•	•	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•
Table 6.3 States That Require Districts or Schools to Report Incidents of Physical Fighting, Weapon Possession, and Weapon Use by Students to the State

YesNo	Physical Fighting ¹	Possessing a Handgun or Other Firearm ²	Possessing Any Other Weapon ²	Using a Handgun or Other Firearm ³	Using Any Other Weapon ³
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•	•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	•	•	•
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	•
Tennessee	•	•	•	•	•
Texas	٠	•	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•	•	•
Vermont	0	•	•	•	•
Virginia	•	•	•	•	•
Washington	0	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	•	0	•	0
Wyoming	•	•	•	•	•

¹ "Are districts or schools required to report to the state on the number of times students are caught fighting?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Item 3) ² "Are districts or schools required to report to the state on the number of times students are caught possessing:

⁽a) a handgun or other firearm or (b) any other weapon?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 9a and 9b) ³ "Are districts or schools required to report to the state on the number of times students are caught using:

⁽a) a handgun or other firearm of (b) any other weapon?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 8a and 8b)

Table 6.4States That Prohibit Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors,
by Type of Tobacco Product

	;	Students	1	Faci	ulty and S	Staff ²	School Visitors ³			
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use	
Alabama							•			
Alaska	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0	
Arizona				•			•			
Arkansas	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	
California	•			•			•			
Colorado	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
District of Columbia	•	•	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	
Florida	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Hawaii	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	
Idaho	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kentucky	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Louisiana				0						
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Maryland		•		•						
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Michigan				•						
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Nebraska	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Nevada	•	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	
New Hampshire	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Table 6.4 States That Prohibit Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty and Staff, and School Visitors, by Type of Tobacco Product

	Ş	Students	1	Faci	ulty and S	Staff ²	Sch	nool Visit	ors ³
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use	Cigarette Smoking	Cigar or Pipe Smoking	Smokeless Tobacco Use
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	•			0	0	0			0
Ohio	•	•	?	•	•	0	•	•	0
Oklahoma									
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania				•					
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina						0			0
South Dakota	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Tennessee				0					
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah									
Vermont	●	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia			0	0	0	0	•		0
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia			•	•	•	•	•		•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	•	•	•		•	0	•		0

 ¹ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting: (a) cigarette smoking, (b) cigar or pipe smoking, or (c) smokeless tobacco use by students?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 16, 18, and 19)
 ² "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting: (a) cigarette smoking, (b) cigar or pipe smoking, or (c) smokeless tobacco use by faculty and staff during any school-related activity?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 24, 26,

and 27) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting: (a) cigarette smoking, (b) cigar or pipe smoking, or (c) smokeless tobacco use by school visitors?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 29, 31, and 32)

Table 6.5

States That Prohibit Cigarette Smoking and Smokeless Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty
and Staff, and School Visitors, by Location, and That Prohibit All Types of Tobacco Use in All
Locations

	Prohib	co Use	Prohibits All				
	Stud	ents	Faculty a	and Staff	School	Visitors	Types of
• Yes	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off	Tobacco Use in All
0 No	Campus ¹	Campus ²	Campus ³	Campus ⁴	Campus ⁵	Campus ⁶	Locations ⁷
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arkansas	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
California	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Colorado	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Florida	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	•	•	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	•	•	0	0	•	0	0
Maine	•	•	•	•	0	0	0
Maryland	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
Minnesota	•	0	●	0	•	0	0
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Missouri	•	●	0	0	•	0	0
Montana	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	●	●	●	•	•	•
New Jersey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Mexico	•	●	●	●	•	•	•
New York	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 6.5

States That Prohibit Cigarette Smoking and Smokeless Tobacco Use by Students, Faculty
and Staff, and School Visitors, by Location, and That Prohibit All Types of Tobacco Use in All
Locations

	Prohib	its Cigarett	e Smoking	and Smoke	less Tobaco	co Use	Prohibits All
	Stud	ents	Faculty a	and Staff	School	Visitors	Types of
YesNo	On Campus ¹	Off Campus ²	On Campus ³	Off Campus⁴	On Campus⁵	Off Campus ⁶	Tobacco Use in All Locations ⁷
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oregon	٠	•	●	•	٠	•	0
Pennsylvania	•		•		•	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
South Carolina	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	•	0	0	•	•	0
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Vermont	٠	•	●	•	٠	•	•
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	٠	•	●	•	٠	•	0
West Virginia	•	•	•	0	•	•	0
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	0
Wyoming	•	•	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by students in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 17a and 17b)

[&]quot;Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by students in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 20a and 20b)

² "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by students in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 17c and 17d)

[&]quot;Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by students in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 20c and 20d)

³ "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by faculty and staff in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 25a and 25b)

"Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by faculty and staff in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 28a and 28b)

⁴ "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by faculty and staff in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 25c and 25d)

"Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by faculty and staff in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 28c and 28d)

⁵ "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by school visitors in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 30a and 30b)

"Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by school visitors in the following locations: (a) in school buildings and (b) outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 33a and 33b)

⁶ "Does that policy specifically prohibit cigarette smoking by school visitors in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 30c and 30d)

"Does that policy specifically prohibit smokeless tobacco use by school visitors in the following locations: (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and (d) at off-campus, school-sponsored events?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 33c and 33d)

⁷State prohibits all types of tobacco use in all locations if it has adopted policies prohibiting all of the following:

- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by students in school buildings and outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 16, 17a, 17b, 19, 20a, and 20b); and
- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by students on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and at off-campus, school-sponsored events (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 16, 17c, 17d, 19, 20c, and 20d); and
- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by faculty and staff during any school-related activity in school buildings and outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 24, 25a, 25b, 27, 28a, and 28b); and
- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by faculty and staff during any school-related activity on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and at off-campus, school-sponsored events (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 24, 25c, 25d, 27, 28c, and 28d); and
- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by school visitors in school buildings and outside on school grounds, including parking lots and playing fields (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 29, 30a, 30b, 32, 33a, and 33b); and
- Cigarette smoking and smokeless tobacco use by school visitors on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students and at off-campus, school-sponsored events (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 29, 30c, 30d, 32, 33c, and 33d); and
- Cigar or pipe smoking by students, faculty and staff during any school-related activity, and school visitors. (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 18, 26, and 31).

Left Blank Intentionally

Table 6.6States That Prohibit Tobacco Advertisements in School Environments¹, Through Sponsorship of
School Events², and on Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students³

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In the School Building	On School Grounds	In School Vehicles	In School Publications	Through Sponsorship of School Events	On Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	•	•	•	•	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	•	•	•	•	•	0
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	•	•	•	●	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	•	•	•	•	•	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	•	•	•	•	0	•
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	•	•	•	●	•	0
Michigan	•	0	•	0	•	0
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mississippi	•	•	•	•	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	•	•	•	●	•	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	•	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•	●	•	0

Table 6.6

States That Prohibit Tobacco Advertisements in School Environments¹, Through Sponsorship of School Events², and on Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students³

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In the School Building	On School Grounds	In School Vehicles	In School Publications	Through Sponsorship of School Events	On Apparel Worn or Merchandise Carried by Students
New York	•	•	•	•	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	•	•	•	•	•	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	•	•	•	•	•	?
Utah	•	•	•	•	•	•
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	0
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco advertisements in the following locations: (a) in the school building, (b) outside, on school grounds, including on the outside of the school building, on playing fields, or other areas of the campus, (c) on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students, and (d) in school publications?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 21a–d) ² "Has your state adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco advertising through sponsorship of school events?" (State

Environment Questionnaire, Item 23) ³ "Has your state adopted a policy that prohibits students from wearing tobacco brand-name apparel or carrying merchandise with tobacco company names, logos, or cartoon characters on it?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Item 22)

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Fire Extinguishers	Indoor Athletic Facilities and Equipment	Lighting Inside School Buildings	Lighting Outside School Buildings	Other School Areas such as Halls, Stairs, and Regular Classrooms	Outdoor Athletic Facilities and Equipment	Playground Facilities and Equipment	Smoke Alarms	Special Classroom Areas, such as Labs, Workshops, and Art Rooms	Sprinkler Systems
Alabama		0	0	0	•	0	0		•	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona		•	0	0	0	0	•		•	
Arkansas	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
California	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Colorado	•	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Connecticut			•	0	•		0		•	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•		•		•				•	
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
Idaho	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	
Illinois	•	0	•	0	●	•	0	•	•	•
Indiana	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	
lowa	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•
Louisiana	•		0	0	•	•	•		•	
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Massachusetts	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	
Minnesota	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	•
Mississippi		•	•	•	•	•	0		•	
Missouri	•	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	0
Montana	•		•		•	•			•	
Nebraska	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Nevada		0	0	0	0	0			•	
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Jersey		•			•	•			•	

Table 6.7States That Have Adopted a Policy on Inspection or Maintenance of School Facilities and
Equipment, by Type of Facilities or Equipment¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Fire Extinguishers	Indoor Athletic Facilities and Equipment	Lighting Inside School Buildings	Lighting Outside School Buildings	Other School Areas such as Halls, Stairs, and Regular Classrooms	Outdoor Athletic Facilities and Equipment	Playground Facilities and Equipment	Smoke Alarms	Special Classroom Areas, such as Labs, Workshops, and Art Rooms	Sprinkler Systems
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York		0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
North Carolina	•	●	●	●	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma		0		0	0	0	0		0	
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania		0		•	•	•	•		•	
Rhode Island	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
South Carolina		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Tennessee	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah	•				•				•	•
Vermont	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia		0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Washington	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•
West Virginia	•				•			•	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	

Table 6.7States That Have Adopted a Policy on Inspection or Maintenance of School Facilities and
Equipment, by Type of Facilities or Equipment¹

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy on the inspection or maintenance of (a) playground facilities and equipment, such as playing surfaces, benches, monkey bars, and swing, (b) indoor athletic facilities and equipment, such as playing surfaces, benches, tumbling mats, and weight lifting equipment, (c) outdoor athletic facilities and equipment, such as playing fields and bleachers, (d) special classroom areas, such as chemistry labs, workshops, and art rooms, (e) other school areas, such as halls, stairs, and regular classrooms, (f) smoke alarms, (g) fire extinguishers, (h) sprinkler systems, (i) lighting inside school buildings, or (j) lighting outside school buildings?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 34a–j)

Table 6.8States That Require Districts and Schools to Conduct Periodic Inspections,by Type of Inspection1

 Yes No NA Not Applicable² Incomplete Data 	Building Foundation, Walls, and Roof	Condensation	Drinking Water Outlets for Lead	HVAC System	Mold	On-Site Large-Capacity Drinking Water Tanks	Pests	Plumbing System
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	•	•	•	•	0	•	0	•
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	•	•	0	NA	•	0
California	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0
Colorado	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
Connecticut	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•		•	•	•	•	•	\bullet
Florida	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	•	•	•	•	●	NA	•	•
Idaho	•	•	•		•	•		
Illinois	•	0	0	•	●	0	•	•
Indiana	0	0	•	0		0		0
lowa	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Louisiana					0			
Maine	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Massachusetts	0	0	•	0	•	•	•	0
Michigan		0	0	•	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	•	0	NA	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	0		0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	•	•	•				•	•
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	0	●	•	●	●	•	•
New Jersey		?	•			NA		•

 Table 6.8

 States That Require Districts and Schools to Conduct Periodic Inspections, by Type of Inspection¹

 Yes No Not Applicable² Incomplete Data 	Building Foundation, Walls, and Roof	Condensation	Drinking Water Outlets for Lead	HVAC System	Mold	On-Site Large-Capacity Drinking Water Tanks	Pests	Plumbing System
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York			•	•	•	0	•	
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	0
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	•		0	•		0		•
Rhode Island	0	0	•	0	0	NA	•	0
South Carolina	0	0		0	0		0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah	•		?	•		?	•	•
Vermont	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	•	0	0	NA	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0
West Virginia	•	•	•	•	•	?	•	
Wisconsin	•	•	0	•	0	0	0	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy requiring that districts or schools conduct periodic inspections: (a) for pests, (b) for condensation in and around the school facilities, (c) of the building foundation, walls, and roof for cracks or leaks, (d) for mold, (e) of the plumbing system, (f) of the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system (HVAC), (g) that test drinking water outlets for lead, or (h) of on-site large-capacity drinking water tanks?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Items 36a–h)

²NA indicates that the state does not have any schools with large-capacity drinking water tanks.

Table 6.9States That Require Phase I Environmental Assessments, and States That Require Districts or
Schools to Have an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Program

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Require Phase I Environmental Assessments ¹	Require an IAQ Management Program ²
Alabama	•	0
Alaska	•	0
Arizona	•	0
Arkansas	•	0
California	•	0
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	•	•
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	•	0
Florida	0	0
Georgia	•	0
Hawaii	•	0
Idaho	•	0
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	•	•
Iowa	•	0
Kansas	0	0
Kentucky	•	?
Louisiana	•	0
Maine	•	•
Maryland	•	0
Massachusetts	•	0
Michigan	•	0
Minnesota	•	•
Mississippi	•	0
Missouri	0	0
Montana	•	0
Nebraska	0	0
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0
New Jersey	•	•
New Mexico	•	0
New York		•
North Carolina	•	
North Dakota	•	0
Ohio	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0

Table 6.9 States That Require Phase I Environmental Assessments, and States That Require Districts or Schools to Have an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Program

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Require Phase I Environmental Assessments ¹	Require an IAQ Management Program ²
Oregon	0	0
Pennsylvania	•	0
Rhode Island	•	0
South Carolina	0	0
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	0	0
Texas	?	?
Utah	•	?
Vermont	0	0
Virginia	•	0
Washington	0	0
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	•	0

 ¹ "Has your state adopted a policy requiring Phase I environmental site assessments prior to constructing a new school facility?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Item 37)
 ² "Has your state adopted a policy requiring districts or schools to have an indoor air quality management program?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Item 39)

Table 6.10 States That Require or Recommend Districts or Schools Follow an Integrated Pest Management Program¹

- Requires
- ⊖ Recommends
- O Neither Requires nor Recommends
- ? Incomplete Data

Alabama	0
Alaska	0
Arizona	0
Arkansas	0
California	$igodoldsymbol{\Theta}$
Colorado	0
Connecticut	
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	•
Florida	•
Georgia	0
Hawaii	0
Idaho	0
Illinois	•
Indiana	0
lowa	Đ
Kansas	e
Kentucky	•
Louisiana	0
Maine	•
Maryland	
Massachusetts	•
Michigan	•
Minnesota	•
Mississippi	0
Missouri	•
Montana	0
Nebraska	0
Nevada	0
New Hampshire	•
New Jersey	•
New Mexico	•
New York	•
North Carolina	•
North Dakota	
	•

Table 6.10 States That Require or Recommend Districts or Schools Follow an Integrated Pest Management Program¹

- Requires
- ⊖ Recommends
- O Neither Requires nor Recommends
- ? Incomplete Data

Ohio	?
Oklahoma	0
Oregon	÷
Pennsylvania	•
Rhode Island	•
South Carolina	0
South Dakota	0
Tennessee	÷
Texas	?
Utah	?
Vermont	Đ
Virginia	Đ
Washington	Θ
West Virginia	•
Wisconsin	e
Wyoming	Đ

¹"Does your state require or recommend that districts or schools follow an integrated pest management program?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Item 38)

 Table 6.11

 States That Require Use of Protective Gear, by Type of Class

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In Classes such as Wood Shop or Metal Shop ¹	In Lab Activities for Photography or Science Classes ²
Alabama	•	•
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	•	•
Arkansas	•	•
California	•	•
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	•	0
Delaware	•	•
District of Columbia	0	0
Florida	•	•
Georgia	•	•
Hawaii	•	•
Idaho	•	•
Illinois	•	•
Indiana	•	•
Iowa	•	•
Kansas	0	0
Kentucky	•	•
Louisiana	0	0
Maine	0	•
Maryland	•	•
Massachusetts	•	•
Michigan	•	•
Minnesota	0	0
Mississippi	•	•
Missouri	•	•
Montana	•	•
Nebraska	•	•
Nevada	•	•
New Hampshire	•	•

Table 6.11 States That Require Use of Protective Gear, by Type of Class

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	In Classes such as Wood Shop or Metal Shop ¹	In Lab Activities for Photography or Science Classes ²
New Jersey	•	•
New Mexico	•	•
New York	•	•
North Carolina	•	•
North Dakota	0	0
Ohio	?	?
Oklahoma	•	•
Oregon	•	•
Pennsylvania	•	•
Rhode Island	•	•
South Carolina	0	0
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	•	•
Texas	•	•
Utah	•	•
Vermont	•	•
Virginia	0	0
Washington	•	•
West Virginia	•	•
Wisconsin	•	•
Wyoming	•	•

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy requiring that students wear appropriate protective gear when engaged in classes

such as wood shop or metal shop?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Item 35a) ² "Has your state adopted a policy requiring that students wear appropriate protective gear when engaged in lab activities for photography, chemistry, biology, or other science classes?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Item 35b)

Table 6.12States in Which State Education Agency Is a Member of the State
Emergency Planning Committee1

• Yes

O No

O No	
Alabama	•
Alaska	•
Arizona	0
Arkansas	•
California	0
Colorado	•
Connecticut	•
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	•
Florida	•
Georgia	•
Hawaii	•
Idaho	•
Illinois	•
Indiana	•
lowa	•
Kansas	•
Kentucky	•
Louisiana	•
Maine	•
Maryland	•
Massachusetts	•
Michigan	•
Minnesota	•
Mississippi	•
Missouri	•
Montana	•
Nebraska	•
Nevada	•
New Hampshire	0
New Jersey	•
New Mexico	•
New York	•
North Carolina	•
North Dakota	•

Table 6.12 States in Which State Education Agency Is a Member of the State Emergency Planning Committee¹

• Yes

O No

Ohio	•
Oklahoma	•
Oregon	•
Pennsylvania	•
Rhode Island	•
South Carolina	•
South Dakota	•
Tennessee	•
Texas	•
Utah	•
Vermont	•
Virginia	0
Washington	•
West Virginia	•
Wisconsin	•
Wyoming	•

¹ "Is your state education agency a member of the state emergency planning committee?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Item 44)

 Table 6.13

 States That Require Districts or Schools to Have Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery Plans That

 Include Certain Topics¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Establishment of an Incident Command System	Evacuation Plans	Exterior Control of Building and Grounds	Family Reunification Procedures	Lock Down Plans	Mechanisms for Communicating the Plan to Students' Families	Mechanisms for Communicating with School Personnel	Plans to Resume Normal Activities	Provision of Mental Health Services	Provisions for Special Needs Students and Staff	Procedures for Responding to Media Inquiries	Requirements to Conduct Regular Emergency Drills	Requirements to Periodically Review and Revise Plans	Shelter-in-Place Plans
Alabama				0	•	0								
Alaska	•	•	0	0	•	•	●	•	•	0	•	•	•	0
Arizona		•	0	0		•	•	0	0	•	0			
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
California		•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0			0
Colorado	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	●	●	•	•	•	•
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia														
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia								•				0		
Hawaii	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Idaho		•					•	•	•	•				
Illinois	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana		•						0						
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Louisiana	•	۲	•	0	۲		•	0	0	•	0	•	•	
Maine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland														
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Michigan		•						•	0	•				
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	•	•
Mississippi		•												
Missouri	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montana	0	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	0	•		0	•	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	•	•	•	0				0	•	0	•	•	•	
New Hampshire	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	•	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 6.13

 States That Require Districts or Schools to Have Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery Plans That

 Include Certain Topics¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Establishment of an Incident Command System	Evacuation Plans	Exterior Control of Building and Grounds	Family Reunification Procedures	Lock Down Plans	Mechanisms for Communicating the Plan to Students' Families	Mechanisms for Communicating with School Personnel	Plans to Resume Normal Activities	Provision of Mental Health Services	Provisions for Special Needs Students and Staff	Procedures for Responding to Media Inquiries	Requirements to Conduct Regular Emergency Drills	Requirements to Periodically Review and Revise Plans	Shelter-in-Place Plans
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•
New York	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•			•
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	•	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	•	•	0	0	0			•		•	•			0
Oregon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania		•												
Rhode Island	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	0	0	•	•	0
South Carolina		•												
South Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Texas	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Utah	•	•		•				•		•	•			•
Vermont	0	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Virginia	0	•	0			•	0	0	0		0		0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia				0		0	•	0			0	0		
Wisconsin	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0			0		0	0	0	0	0			0	

¹ Has your state adopted a policy requiring that each district's or school's crisis preparedness, response, and recovery plan include: (a) evacuation plans, (b) procedures to stop people from leaving or entering school buildings, that is, lock down plans, (c) procedures to control the exterior of the building and school grounds, (d) plans to seek immediate shelter and remain in that area during a chemical, biological, or radiological emergency rather than evacuating, or shelter-in-place plans, (e) requirements to conduct regular emergency drills, other than fire drills, (f) family reunification procedures, (g) provisions for students and staff with special needs, (h) plans to resume normal activities after buildings or facilities have been damaged, (i) provision of mental health services for students, faculty, and staff after a crisis has occurred, for example to treat post-traumatic stress disorder, (j) mechanisms for communicating with school personnel, (k) establishment of an incident command system, (l) procedures for responding to media inquiries, (m) mechanisms for communicating the plan to students' families, or (n) requirement to periodically review and revise emergency response plans?" (State School Policy and Environment Questionnaire, Items 43a–n)

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol-Use Prevention	Bullying Prevention	Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery	Drinking Water Quality	Green Building Design	Illegal Drug-Use Prevention	Indoor Air Quality	Integrated Pest Management	Positive School Climate	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Arkansas	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	0	0	•	•
California			•	0	0		0		0		
Colorado	•	●	•	0	0	•	0	0	●	•	•
Connecticut		•		•	•			•			
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•
District of Columbia											
Florida	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0
Georgia				0	0		0	0	0		
Hawaii	•	●	•	0	0	•	0	0	●	●	•
Idaho			•					•	0		
Illinois	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana				0	0		0	0	0		
lowa	•	•	•	●	0	•	•	●	•	•	•
Kansas			•		0			•			
Kentucky	•	●	•	?	?	•	?	?	●	•	•
Louisiana			•		0		0	0			
Maine	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	●	0	•	•
Maryland	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	•	●	•	●	●	•	•	●	●	•	•
Michigan			•	0	0		0				
Minnesota	•	●	•	●	●	•	•	●	0	●	•
Mississippi				0	0		0	0			
Missouri	0	•	•	0	0	•	•	●	●	0	•
Montana			•	0	0			0			
Nebraska	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0		•	0	0	0	0	0		0	
New Hampshire	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	0		•	?		0		•	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•	●	•	•	0	●	•	•	•
New York	0	0	•	0		0		0	0	0	
North Carolina	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	●	●	•	•

Table 6.14States That Provided Model Policies to Districts or Schools During the Past Two Years,
by Type of Policy¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol-Use Prevention	Bullying Prevention	Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery	Drinking Water Quality	Green Building Design	Illegal Drug-Use Prevention	Indoor Air Quality	Integrated Pest Management	Positive School Climate	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
North Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0
Ohio	•	•	•	?	?	•	?	?	•	•	•
Oklahoma		•		0	0	•	•	0		•	
Oregon	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Pennsylvania				0	0		0	0			
Rhode Island	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0
South Carolina				0	0		0	0			
South Dakota	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	•	0
Tennessee	•	•		0	0			0	•	•	
Texas	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	•	•
Utah		•		?	?	•	?	?			
Vermont	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	0	•	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
West Virginia	0	0	0	?	?	0		?	0	0	0
Wisconsin	•	•	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 6.14States That Provided Model Policies to Districts or Schools During the Past Two Years,
by Type of Policy¹

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided model policies on the following topics to districts or schools? This might include policies developed by your state, or those based on model policies developed elsewhere: (a) positive school climate, (b) bullying prevention, (c) violence prevention, (d) tobacco use prevention, (e) alcohol use prevention, (f) illegal drug use prevention, (g) crisis preparedness, response, and recovery, (h) indoor air quality, (i) drinking water quality, (j) integrated pest management, or (k) green building design." (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 49a–k)

Table 6.15

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Districts or Schools on How to Implement Policies and Programs Related to Specific Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol-Use Prevention	Bullying Prevention	Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery	Drinking Water Quality	Green Building Design	Illegal Drug-Use Prevention	Indoor Air Quality	Integrated Pest Management	Positive School Climate	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
Alabama	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•		•
Alaska	•	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona		•	•	0	0		0	0		•	•
Arkansas	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
California			•	0	0			0	0	•	
Colorado	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	•	•
Connecticut	•	•	•			•	•	•			•
Delaware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
District of Columbia	•		•				•	•			•
Florida	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Georgia	•			0	0	•	0	0	0		
Hawaii	•	0	•	•	0	●	•	0	•	●	•
Idaho			•	0	0		0	0		•	
Illinois	0	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	•	0	•
Indiana		•	•	0	0		0	0			
lowa	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kansas		•	•		0						
Kentucky	•	•	•	?	?	•	?	?	•	•	•
Louisiana	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0		0	
Maine	•	•	•	0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Maryland		•	•	0	0		0	•		•	
Massachusetts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Michigan		•	•								•
Minnesota	•	•	•	•	●	●	•	•	•	•	•
Mississippi			•	0	0		0	0			
Missouri	0	•	•	•	0	●	●	●	•	0	•
Montana				0	0			0			
Nebraska	•	•	•	0	0	●	0	0	•	•	•
Nevada	•		•	0	0	•	0	0	•		
New Hampshire	•	●	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	●	•
New Jersey	•		•	•	0			0			
New Mexico	●	●	•	•	●	●	0	●	•	●	•
New York		•									

Table 6.15

States That Provided Funding for Staff Development or Offered Staff Development to Districts or Schools on How to Implement Policies and Programs Related to Specific Topics During the Past Two Years, by Topic¹

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Alcohol-Use Prevention	Bullying Prevention	Crisis Preparedness, Response, and Recovery	Drinking Water Quality	Green Building Design	Illegal Drug-Use Prevention	Indoor Air Quality	Integrated Pest Management	Positive School Climate	Tobacco-Use Prevention	Violence Prevention
North Carolina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
North Dakota	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	
Ohio	•	•	•	?	?	•	?	?	•	•	•
Oklahoma	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0		•	
Oregon	•	●	•	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pennsylvania			•	0	0		0	0		•	
Rhode Island	0	●	•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
South Carolina			•	0	0		0	0			
South Dakota	•	●	•	0	0	•	•	0	•	•	•
Tennessee			•	0	0			0			
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah		•	•	?	?		?	?		•	
Vermont	•	●	•	0	•	●	•	0	•	•	0
Virginia		•	•	0	0		0	0		0	
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia		•	•	?	?					•	
Wisconsin	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
Wyoming		0	•	0	0		0	0	0		

¹ "During the past two years, has your state provided funding for or offered staff development to districts or schools on how to implement policies and programs related to the following topics? This might include workshops, conferences, continuing education, graduate courses, or any kind of in-service: (a) positive school climate, (b) bullying prevention, (c) violence prevention, (d) tobacco use prevention, (e) alcohol use prevention, or (f) illegal drug use prevention, (g) crisis preparedness, response, and recovery, (h) indoor air quality, (i) drinking water quality, (j) integrated pest management, and (k) green building design?" (State Environment Questionnaire, Items 50a–k)

7. FACULTY AND STAFF HEALTH PROMOTION

7. Faculty and Staff Health Promotion

Table 7.1	States with a Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Coordinator
Table 7.2	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health Screenings to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Screening
Table 7.3	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related Activities to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Activity
Table 7.4	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related Services to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Service
Table 7.5	States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Specific Programs for Faculty and Staff and States That Require Districts or Schools to Make School Physical Activity Facilities Available for Faculty and Staff to Use
Table 7.6	States That Require Faculty and Staff to Receive Health Screenings Prior to and During Employment, by Type of Screening
Table 7.7	States That Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff or That Require Districts to Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff, by Type of Coverage

Table 7.1 States with a Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Coordinator¹

• Yes

O No

? Incomplete Data

Alabama	•
Alaska	0
Arizona	0
Arkansas	0
California	0
Colorado	•
Connecticut	0
Delaware	•
District of Columbia	•
Florida	0
Georgia	0
Hawaii	0
Idaho	0
Illinois	0
Indiana	0
Iowa	0
Kansas	0
Kentucky	0
Louisiana	0
Maine	•
Maryland	0
Massachusetts	0
Michigan	•
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	0
Missouri	0
Montana	0
Nebraska	0
Nevada	0
New Hampshire	0
New Jersey	0
New Mexico	0
New York	•
North Carolina	•
North Dakota	•

 Table 7.1

 States with a Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Coordinator¹

• Yes

O No

? Incomplete Data

Ohio	?
Oklahoma	0
Oregon	•
Pennsylvania	0
Rhode Island	0
South Carolina	•
South Dakota	0
Tennessee	0
Texas	0
Utah	0
Vermont	0
Virginia	0
Washington	0
West Virginia	0
Wisconsin	•
Wyoming	0

¹ "Does someone at the state level oversee or coordinate health promotion activities or services for faculty and staff throughout the state?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Item 20)

Table 7.2

States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health Screenings¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Screening

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Blood Pressure	Breast Cancer	Colorectal Cancer	Diabetes	Height/Weight or Body Mass	Oral Health	Serum Cholesterol	Skin Cancer
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	•	●	0	0	0	0	0	•
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 7.2

States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health Screenings¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Screening

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Blood Pressure	Breast Cancer	Colorectal Cancer	Diabetes	Height/Weight or Body Mass	Oral Health	Serum Cholesterol	Skin Cancer
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer the following screenings for school faculty and staff: (a) oral health, (b) height and weight or body mass, (c) serum cholesterol, (d) blood pressure, (e) diabetes, (f) skin cancer, (g) breast cancer, or (h) colorectal cancer?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 12a–h)

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Asthma Management Education	Conflict Resolution Education	Counseling for Emotional Disorders	CPR Education	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Diabetes Manage- ment Education	Emergency Preparedness	Nutrition Education	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pre- or Post-Natal Education	Stress Management Education	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Weight Management	Worksite Safety Education
Alabama	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•
District of Columbia			0		0			0	0	0	0		0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
Mississippi	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 7.3

 States that Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related

 Activities¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Activity

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Asthma Management Education	Conflict Resolution Education	Counseling for Emotional Disorders	CPR Education	Crisis Intervention for Personal Problems	Diabetes Manage- ment Education	Emergency Preparedness	Nutrition Education	Physical Activity and Fitness Counseling	Pre- or Post-Natal Education	Stress Management Education	Tobacco-Use Cessation	Weight Management	Worksite Safety Education
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
South Carolina	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah		0	0		0	0		•	0	0	0		0	
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	•
West Virginia		0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

 Table 7.3

 States that Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related

 Activities¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Activity

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer activities for faculty and staff related to the following: (a) nutrition education, (b) weight management, (c) worksite safety education, (d) emergency preparedness, (e) cardiopulmonary resuscitation or CPR education, (f) stress management education, (g) pre- or post-natal education, (h) conflict resolution education, (i) asthma management education, (j) diabetes management education, (k) tobacco use cessation, (l) physical activity and fitness counseling, (m) counseling for emotional disorders, such as anxiety or depression, or (n) crisis intervention for personal problems?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 13a–n)

Table 7.4States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related
Services¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Service

• Yes	Identification		Referrals for	Referrals for
NoIncomplete Data	of or Referrals for Abuse	Immunizations	Child or Elder Care	Oral Health Problems
Alabama	0	•	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0
lowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0
Maine	•	•	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0

Table 7.4 States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Health-Related Services¹ to School Faculty and Staff, by Type of Service

 Yes No Incomplete Data 	Identification of or Referrals for Abuse	Immunizations	Referrals for Child or Elder Care	Referrals for Oral Health Problems
North Dakota	•	•	•	•
Ohio	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0
Utah	•	•	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer the following services for faculty and staff: (a) referrals for child care or elder care, (b) referrals for oral health problems, (c) immunizations, not including those covered through health insurance, for example, flu vaccines, or (d) identification of or referrals for physical, sexual, or emotional abuse?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 14a–d)

Table 7.5

States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Specific Programs for Faculty and Staff, and States That Require Districts or Schools to Make School Physical Activity Facilities Available for Faculty and Staff to Use

	Requires Distr	Requires School		
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	EAP ¹	Health Risk Appraisals ²	Physical Activity Programs ³	Physical Activity Facilities Be Made Available ⁴
Alabama	•	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	•	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	•
Florida	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	•	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0
Maryland	•	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	•	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	?	?	?	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0

Table 7.5

States That Require Districts or Schools to Provide Funding for or Offer Specific Programs for Faculty and Staff, and States That Require Districts or Schools to Make School Physical Activity Facilities Available for Faculty and Staff to Use

	Requires Distri f	Requires School Physical Activity Facilities Be Made Available ⁴		
 Yes No Incomplete Data 	EAP ¹			
North Carolina	•	0	0	•
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	•	0	0	0
Texas	•	0	•	•
Utah	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0
Washington	•	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0

¹ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer an Employee Assistance Program, or EAP, for school faculty and staff? EAPs provide services designed to assist employees experiencing personal or social problems that can impact work performance, physical health, or overall well-being." (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Item 17)

 ² "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer health risk appraisals for faculty and staff?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Item 18)
 ³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer any physical activity

³ "Has your state adopted a policy stating that districts or schools will provide funding for or offer any physical activity programs for faculty and staff, such as aerobics classes, basketball leagues, or walking or jogging clubs?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Item 15)
⁴"Has your state adopted a policy stating that indoor or outdoor school facilities or equipment that could be used for

⁴"Has your state adopted a policy stating that indoor or outdoor school facilities or equipment that could be used for physical activity will be made available for faculty and staff to use? This would include any school facilities or equipment such as gyms, cafeterias, swimming pools, weight-lifting equipment, or cardiovascular exercise equipment. Facilities or equipment that are available to all residents of a community are not considered." (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Item 16)

Table 7.6States That Require Faculty and Staff to Receive Health Screenings Prior to and During
Employment, by Type of Screening

 Required of All Faculty and Staff Required of Some 	Requires E	Screenings P mployment ²	rior to	Requires Screenings During Employment ³				
Faculty and Staff ¹ Not Required of Any Faculty or Staff Incomplete Data 	Physical Health Examinations	TB Testing	Illegal Drug-Use Screening	Physical Health Examinations	TB Testing	Illegal Drug-Use Screening		
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Alaska	•	0	0	•	Ŷ	0		
Arizona	e	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	÷	0	0	÷		
Arkansas	0	•	0	0	0	0		
California	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Connecticut	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0	0	0	0	0		
Delaware	0	•	0	0	•	0		
District of Columbia	0	•	0	0	0	0		
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Georgia	0	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	Ð	0	Θ	Θ		
Hawaii	•	•	0	0	•	0		
Idaho	0	•	0	0	0	0		
Illinois	0	•	0	0	0	0		
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Iowa	•	0	0	0	0	0		
Kansas	•	•	0	0	•	0		
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Louisiana	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0	•	0	0	•		
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Maryland	0	igodot	0	0	0	0		
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Michigan	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	•	e	0	Θ		
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Mississippi	•	0	0	•	•	Θ		
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Nevada	e	0	e	e	0	Θ		
New Hampshire	•	Ð	0	•	0	0		
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0		
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Table 7.6 States That Require Faculty and Staff to Receive Health Screenings Prior to and During Employment, by Type of Screening

 Required of All Faculty and Staff Required of Some 	Requires Screenings Prior to Employment ²			Requires Screenings During Employment ³			
Faculty and Staff ¹ Not Required of Any Faculty or Staff Incomplete Data 	Physical Health Examinations	TB Testing	Illegal Drug-Use Screening	Physical Health Examinations	TB Testing	Illegal Drug-Use Screening	
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	
North Carolina	•	•	0	0	0	•	
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?	
Oklahoma	0	0	e	0	0	e	
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Pennsylvania	•	•	0	0	0	0	
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	
South Carolina	0	•	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0	0	0	
South Dakota	•	0	0	0	0	0	
Tennessee	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	0	\ominus	e	0	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Utah	0	•	0	0	•	e	
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Washington	0	•	0	0	0	0	
West Virginia	e	•	e	e	e	Θ	
Wisconsin	•	•	0	÷	0	e	
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	

¹ "Required of some faculty and staff" indicates one of the following responses: "depending on the position the person will have/has at the school" or "depending on something other than the person's position." For TB testing, "something other than the person's position" is defined as "only those faculty and staff meeting certain risk criteria, for example those born or recently living in other countries."

² "Which of the following statements best describes the requirements for (a) physical health examinations,

⁽b) Tuberculosis (TB) testing, and (c) illegal drug use screening of faculty and staff in your state prior to employment?

⁽¹⁾ Required of all faculty and staff prior to employment.

⁽²⁾ Required depending on the position the person will have.

⁽³⁾ Required depending on something other than the person's position.

 ⁽⁴⁾ Not required of any faculty or staff prior to employment." (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 5–7)

³ "Which of the following statements best describes the requirements for (a) physical health examinations,

⁽b) Tuberculosis (TB) testing, and (c) illegal drug use screening of faculty and staff while they are employed?

⁽¹⁾ Required periodically of all school faculty and staff while employed.

⁽²⁾ Required periodically depending on the person's position.

⁽³⁾ Required periodically depending on something other than the person's position.

⁽⁴⁾ Not required of any school faculty or staff while employed." (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 8–10)

Table 7.7

States That Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff or That Require Districts to Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff,¹ by Type of Coverage

						f
State Offers Coverage	5				Ę	
 State Requires Districts to Offer Coverage 	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Treatment	are	Immunizations	Mental Health Care	Preventive Health Care	are
 State Neither Offers Coverage nor Requires Districts to Offer Coverage 	hol- J-Use itmei	Dental Care	uniz	tal H	entiv	on Câ
? Incomplete Data	Alco Druç Trea	Den	۳ س	Men Care	Prev Care	Vision Care
Alabama	•	•	•	•	•	•
Alaska	•	•	•	•	•	•
Arizona	•	•	•	•		•
Arkansas	•	0	0	•	•	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	•	0	•	•	•	0
District of Columbia	•	•	•	•	•	•
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hawaii	0	•	0	0	•	•
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	•	•	•	•	•	•
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	•	•	•	•	•	0
Kansas	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kentucky	•	0	•	•	•	0
Louisiana	0	0	•	•	•	•
Maine	•	0	•	•	•	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	•	•	•	•	•	•
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0		0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	•	0	0	•	•
Nevada	e	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	•	0	•	•	•	•
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	•	•	•	•	•	•
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	•	0	•	•	•	0

Table 7.7

States That Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff or That Require Districts to Offer Types of Health Insurance Coverage to Faculty and Staff,¹ by Type of Coverage

 State Offers Coverage State Requires Districts to Offer Coverage State Neither Offers Coverage nor Requires Districts to Offer Coverage Incomplete Data 	Alcohol- or Other Drug-Use Treatment	Dental Care	Immunizations	Mental Health Care	Preventive Health Care	Vision Care
North Dakota	•	•	•	•		0
Ohio	?	?	?	?	?	?
Oklahoma	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	•	•		•		•
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	•	•	•	•
Utah	•	•	•	•	•	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	•	•	•	•	•	•
West Virginia	•	0	•	•	•	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ "Does this health insurance (offered by the state) cover all or part of the following for faculty and staff? (a) preventive health care, such as physicals, (b) vision care, (c) dental care, (d) immunizations, (e) mental health care, or (f) alcohol or other drug use treatment?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 2a–f), "Has your state adopted a policy stating that the health insurance (required by the state to be offered by districts) will cover all or part of the following for faculty and staff? (a) preventive health care, such as physicals, (b) vision care, (c) dental care, (d) immunizations, (e) mental health care, or (f) alcohol or other drug use treatment?" (State Faculty and Staff Health Promotion Questionnaire, Items 4a–f)